Preclinics and clinics of neuroendocrine tumors

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem

Preclinics and clinics of neuroendocrine tumors

Prekliniek en kliniek van neuroendocriene tumoren

Roxanne Caresse Samantha van Adrichem

Colofon

The work described in this thesis was conducted at the Section of Endocrinology of the Department of Internal Medicine, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, the Netherlands.

Printing of this thesis was kindly supported by:

Preclinics and clinics of neuroendocrine tumors
PhD Thesis, Erasmus University Rotterdam, The Netherlands

ISBN: 978-90-77595-91-6

Layout and printing: Optima Grafische Communicatie, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Preclinics and clinics of neuroendocrine tumors

Prekliniek en kliniek van neuroendocriene tumoren

Proefschrift

ter verkrijging van de graad van doctor aan de
Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam
op gezag van de rector magnificus

Prof.dr. H.A.P. Pols

en volgens besluit van het College voor Promoties.

De openbare verdediging zal plaatsvinden op
woensdag 22 februari 2017 om 13.30 uur

door

Roxanne Caresse Samantha van Adrichem
geboren te Moordrecht

Erasmus University Rotterdam

Erasmus

PROMOTIECOMMISSIE

Promotoren	Prof.dr. W.W. de Herder
	Prof.dr. L.J. Hofland
Overige leden	Dr. R.A. Feelders
	Prof.dr. G.D. Valk
	Prof.dr. R.H.N. van Schaik

Voor Maaike van Adrichem – Kraan

CONTENTS

1

General introduction and aims of the thesis

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1], Leo J. Hofland[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Centre of Excellence for Neuroendocrine Tumors, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Epidemiology

Neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) are relatively rare tumors with an incidence of approximately 5 cases per 100,000 population per year (1-3). The incidence of NETs has been increasing over the decades. This might be related to an aging population, since these tumors tend to present at a relatively higher age. Also, increased awareness of physicians for NETs and more sophisticated diagnostic imaging techniques for the detection of these tumors might have further contributed to this increase (1,4,5). Still, up to 70% of all NET patients present with metastases at diagnosis (4,6). These patients are usually treated in specialized centers, like European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (ENETS) Centers of Excellence (CoE) (6,7).

Tumor origin

NETs originate from the diffuse neuroendocrine (NE) cell system (8). Although in many organs the physiological function of NE cells is yet unclear, in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract these cells are known to exert a regulatory function (8).

NETs can arise throughout the whole body (1). About 70% of all NETs will develop in the gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) system and are named GEP NETs (1,3,9,10). In some patients with metastatic NETs, the primary tumor site is unknown. However, these occult primary tumors are relatively uncommon and account for 13% of all NETs (1).

Tumor characteristics

GEP NETs originating from the various parts of the GI tract or the pancreas can manifest as different phenotypes and, therefore, can be considered as separate tumor entities (11,12). This is reflected by differences in tumor growth rates, metastatic patterns and secretory capacities (13). There is growing evidence that these heterogeneously presenting endocrine tumor types differ in their clinical behavior as well (14-16).

Depending on their primary localization, GEP and lung NETs can be subdivided according to their embryologic origin into: foregut, midgut, or hindgut NETs, as shown in **Figure 1** (2,3). Foregut NETs originate from the: bronchus, stomach, duodenum, and pancreas. NETs from the midgut are localized in the lower jejunum, ileum, appendix and ascending colon. Hindgut NETs are derived from the transverse and descending colon and rectum (2,3).

Nomenclature

GEP NETs are characterized by overproduction of metabolically active substances (hormones and amines) causing clinical syndromes. Pancreatic NETs (panNETs) are generally named after the hormone which is secreted in excess and which causes the clinical

signs and symptoms. For example, a 'PTHrP-oma' is a NET which secretes parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrP) in excess (17).

In the past decades, NETs arising from the small intestine were called 'carcinoids'. More than a century ago, the German pathologist Siegfried Oberndorfer named these tumors 'karzinoide', or cancer-like, since these NETs generally have a more indolent growing pattern as compared to the more common GI adenocarcinomas (1,18).

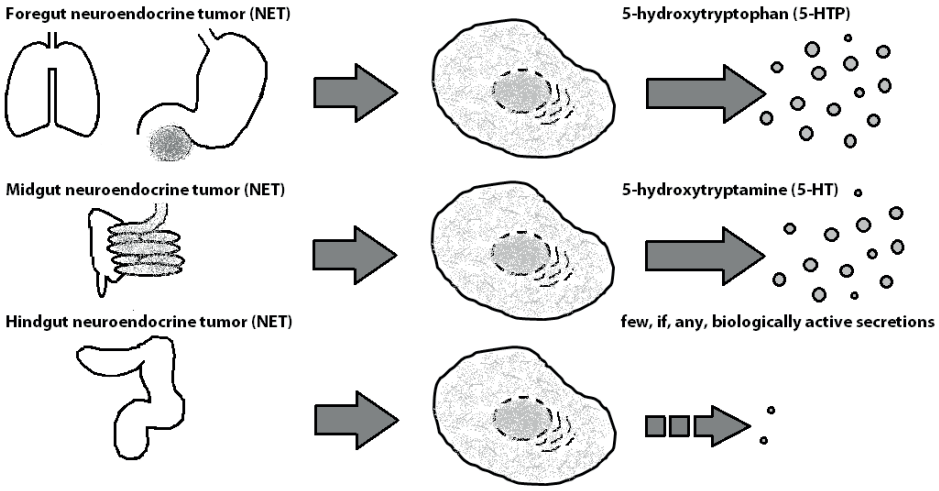


Figure 1 Origin and secretory capacity of primary neuroendocrine tumors
Neuroendocrine cells are found in several organs derived from the embryologic primitive gut. Foregut structures include: bronchus, stomach, first part of the duodenum and pancreas. Midgut organs include the second portion of the duodenum and the right hemicolon. Hindgut derivatives stretch from transverse colon to rectum. Adapted from: *https//www.netterimages.com.*

Paraneoplastic clinical syndromes

Patients with midgut NETs may also suffer from the carcinoid syndrome (CS), especially when liver metastases are present. This is the most common and well known paraneoplastic clinical syndrome and includes symptoms of flushing, dyspnoea, abdominal pain as well as, diarrhea caused by tumoral production of hormones and peptides. Among these peptides, serotonin (5-HT) hypersecretion plays an important role (19,20) (**Figure 2**). Approximately 50% of patients with CS also suffers from shortness of breath on exertion, peripheral edema, and fatigue as a result of right-sided heart failure caused by carcinoid heart disease (CHD) (19,21-24).

Patients with CHD have characteristic endocardial fibrotic plaques on both mural and valvular endocardium with a localization mainly on the right side of the heart (25,26). Most affected is the tricuspid valve followed by the pulmonary valve (27). CHD heart valves are microscopically characterized by a proliferation of (myo)fibroblasts with

matrix-rich fibrous stroma, neovascularization and inflammation (28,29). These changes can result into thickening and stiffening and, consequently tricuspid valve regurgitation and, pulmonary valve stenosis (19,22,24,30). The exact underlying pathophysiological mechanism resulting into CHD is largely unknown.

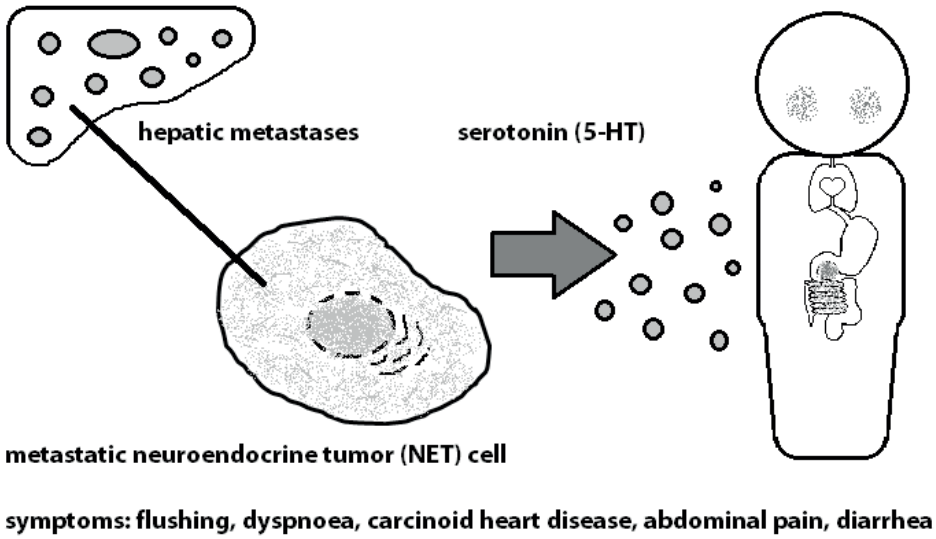


Figure 2 Carcinoid syndrome and symptoms
When neuroendocrine tumors metastasize to the liver, the biologically active 5-HT can pass directly and undegraded into the systemic circulation. The biological activity results in various symptoms in several organ systems. Most common symptoms include flushing, dyspnoea, abdominal pain and diarrhea. Carcinoid heart disease can also develop. Adapted from: *https//www.netterimages.com.*

About 60-90% of all panNETs and 20% of the small intestinal NETs (siNETs) are non-functioning, or non-syndromic (31-33). Non-functioning NETs are not associated with clinical syndromes and generally present late with locally advanced disease leading to tumor site-specific symptoms, or with distant metastases mainly to the lymph nodes, liver, or bone (13).

PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

Receptor expression

NETs can express a variety of receptor (sub)types on their cell surfaces. Two specific receptor types, namely somatostatin receptors (sst) and dopamine (DA) receptors, are abundantly expressed in normal, non-pathologic, human NE cells as well as in NETs (34). Sst are important therapeutic targets for the inhibition of hormonal secretion and cell

proliferation in GEP NETs. Sst and DA receptors share some structural and functional characteristics (35-37).

Somatostatin receptors (sst)

Somatostatin (SS) is a small peptide hormone that exerts a variety of inhibitory functions on GI motility, exocrine secretion, hormone secretion, neurotransmission, immunomodulation and cell proliferation in normal tissues and tumors (38,39).

Two biologically active forms of SS exist: somatostatin-14 (SS-14), consisting of 14 amino acids, and somatostatin-28 (SS-28), consisting of 28 amino acids (39-41).

There are five different G protein-coupled somatostatin receptor subtypes, named sst_{1-5} (39). Sst_2 exists in two alternative splicing forms, sst_{2a} and sst_{2b} (42-44). All sst subtypes can be expressed in variable amounts in NETs (45-55). Sst_2 is predominantly expressed in about 90% of all siNETs and 80% of all panNETs, followed by sst_1 and sst_5, while sst_3 is less often expressed and sst_4 is almost absent (55-58). Undifferentiated grade 3 GEP NETs and NECs express sst_2 less frequently and in lower density as compared to well-differentiated grade 1-2 GEP NETs (59).

After binding, SS can activate its receptors and activate guanine nucleotide-binding (G) proteins in downstream pathways resulting in the activation of potassium channels and inhibition of calcium channels and adenylate cyclase activity. Ultimately, this leads to inhibition of hormonal secretion and potentially also to control of cell proliferation (60-64). Sst signaling is presented in **Figure 3**.

All five sst subtypes bind somatostatin-14 and somatostatin-28 with high affinity (38). However, only sst_{2a}, sst_3 and sst_5 display a high, low, and moderate affinity, respectively, towards the currently available synthetic octapeptide somatostatin analogs (SSAs) lanreotide and octreotide (38).

Sst expression, especially of sst_2, is obligatory for successful treatment with SSAs, as well as radiolabeled SSAs.

Dopamine (DA) receptors

Dopamine is a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system. It is a regulator of GI motility, cardiovascular and renal function, and in the endocrine system (65). Activities can be executed after binding of DA to its receptors on the cell surface, as demonstrated in **Figure 4** (65).

There are five different G protein-coupled DA receptors, e.g. dopamine receptor type 1 (D_1)–D_5 (34). The presence of mainly D_2 has been studied in GEP NET cells (55,66-68). After dopamine binding, D_2 activates G proteins. These proteins can subsequently inhibit adenylyl cyclase activity, cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) and protein kinase A (PKA). In addition, G proteins can modulate actions of phospholipase C (PLC) and mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs). Ultimately, these signal transduction

pathways can, *in vitro,* result in decreased gene expression and inhibition of growth and hormonal secretion in NET cells (34,42).

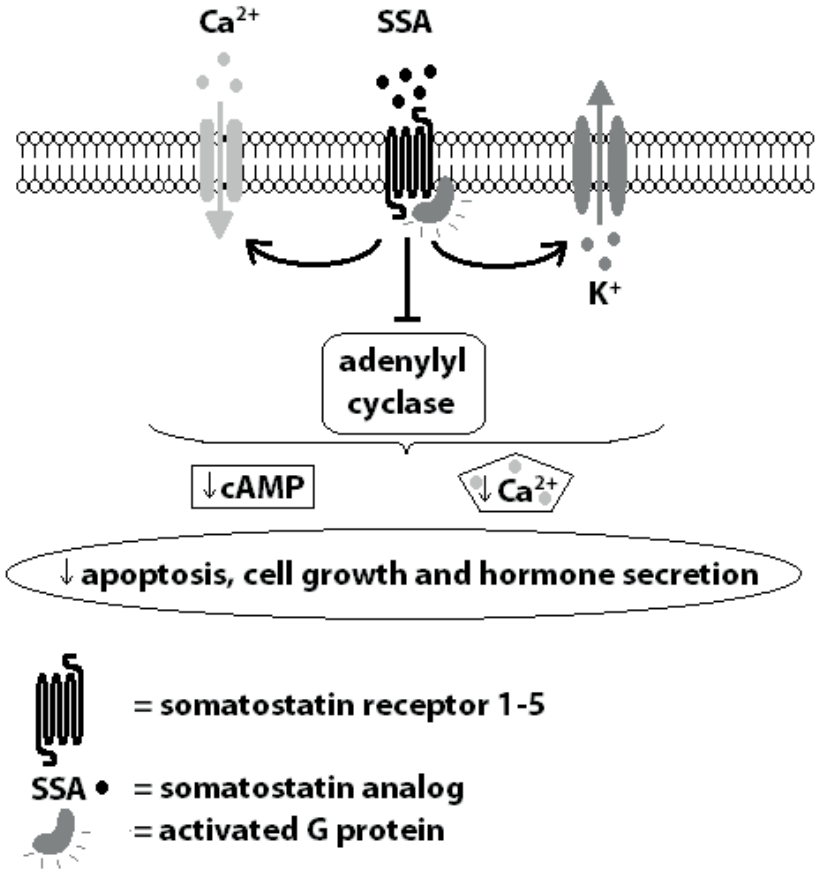


Figure 3 Somatostatin receptor signaling pathway
Somatostatin binds to sst receptor types and activates G proteins resulting in the inhibition of adenylyl cyclase activity, activation of potassium (K^+) channels and inhibition of calcium (Ca^{2+}) channels. This in turn results in effects on hormone secretion, apoptosis and cell growth. Adapted from: *International Journal of Peptides 2013 2013 926295.*

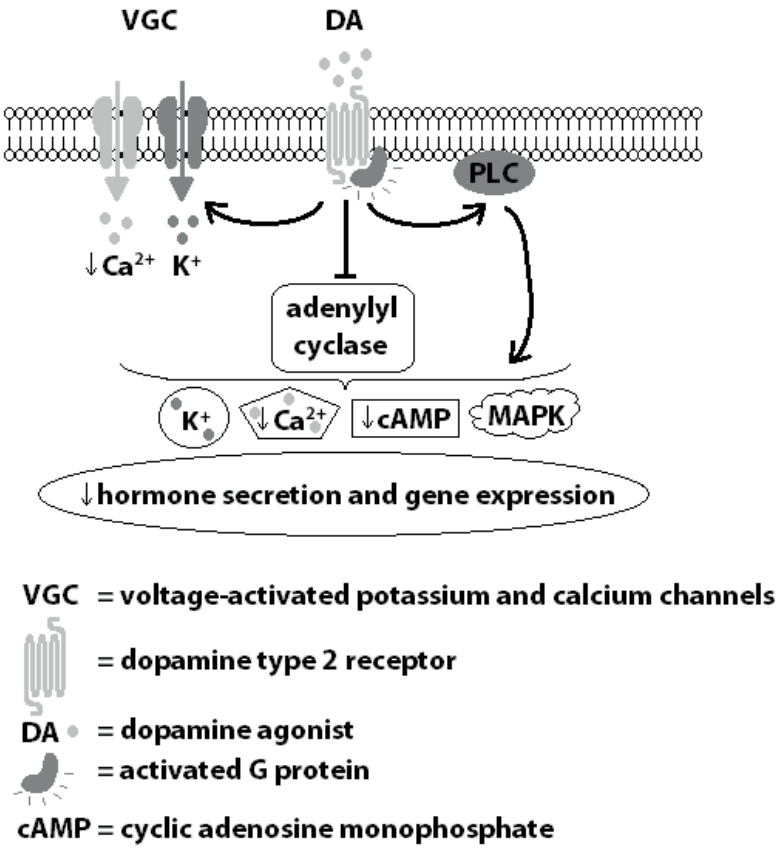


Figure 4 Dopamine receptor signaling pathway
D_2 signaling after binding of dopamine. Via stimulation of G proteins, dopamine inhibits adenylyl cyclase activity and phosphatidylinositol metabolism, activates voltage-activated potassium (K^+) and calcium (Ca^{2+}) channels, and interferes with activities of phospholipase C (PLC) and the mitogen activated protein kinases (MAPKs). Subsequently, hormone secretion and gene expression are decreased. Adapted from: *Neuropsychopharmacology 2014 39 156-168.*

Hybrid receptors

Co-expression of sst and D_2 has also been demonstrated in NETs (34,37,69). These cell surface receptors seem capable of heterodimerization, thereby generating so-called chimeric receptors or hybrid receptors with altered functional properties (35,70-72).

Pathophysiologic pathways

A variety of signaling pathways are involved in normal cell physiology and are crucial for activities like cell metabolism, proliferation, migration, differentiation and survival. However, these pathways are frequently deregulated in tumors (73-82). How exactly these different pathways are involved in causing cancer, and more specific in NETs, is generally

unknown. Specific pathways that are known to be involved in the pathophysiology of GEP NETs are the insulin-like growth factor (IGF) pathway, the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/AKT/mammalian target of rapamycin (PI3K/AKT/mTOR) pathway and the RAS/RAF/mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase/extracellular-signal-regulated kinase (RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK) or RAS/RAF/MEK/MAPK pathway (**Figure 5**).

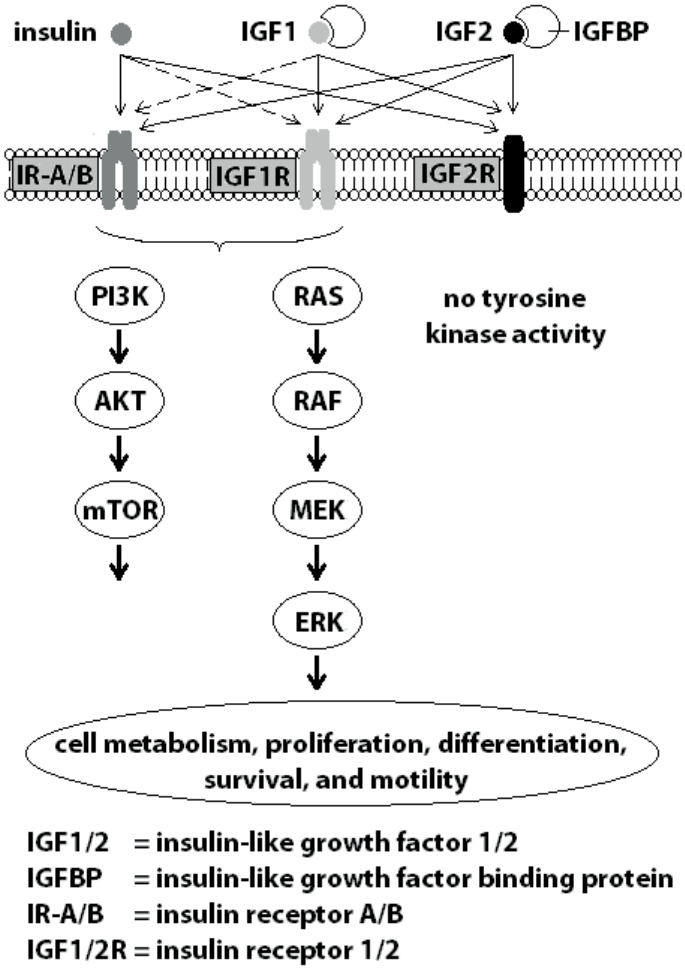


Figure 5 IGF, PI3K/AKT/mTOR and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway
A simplified representation of the IGF pathway, PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway. Adapted from: *Biochemical Sciences 2011 36 320-328.*

Insulin-like growth factor (IGF) pathway

In the insulin-like growth factor (IGF) pathway, different polypeptide hormones or 'IGF-related factors' participate. These include the ligands, e.g. insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF1), IGF2 and insulin, the IGF receptors, e.g. IGF1R, IGF2R, and the insulin receptors (IRs), insulin receptor isoform-A (IR-A) and -B (IR-B). The IGF-binding proteins 1-6 (IGFBP1-6) play an important role as well (73,74,83,84). The IGF1R and IR-A have predominantly mitogenic effects, IGF2R has scavenging functions, and IR-B is mainly involved in metabolic processes (73).

IGFRs and IRs have been identified *in vitro* in GEP NETs (85-87). After binding to IGF1Rs, IR-As or hybrid receptors, IGFs can exert tumor-stimulating functions in an auto- and/or paracrine way (83,84). Phosphorylation of these receptors activates downstream the insulin receptor substrate (IRS) 1-3 to the cell membrane, which subsequently activates both the PI3K/AKT/mTOR and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathways (73).

PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway

Upon activation of receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs) during receptor binding (e.g. IGF1R), phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase (PI3K) converts substrate phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PIP2) into phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-triphosphate (PIP3) (45,79). Furthermore, induction of AKT subsequently phosphorylates other downstream proteins, which results into the inactivation of the endogenous mTOR inhibitors, tuberous sclerosis complex 2 (TSC2) and proline-rich AKT substrate 40 (PRAS40) (79,88,89). Ultimately, this induces mTOR to modulate processes including cell metabolism, proliferation, differentiation, survival, and motility (79). mTOR exists in two forms of protein complexes: mTORC1 and mTORC2 (79,90). Activation of AKT results mainly in mTORC1 complex induction. mTORC2 complex activates AKT through phosphorylation at Ser473 (89). It is suggested that this Ser473 plays a pivotal role in the resistance to targeted therapy with selective mTORC1 inhibitors. The PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway is closely linked and intracellular parallel located to the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway downstream of receptors (91).

RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway

Growth factors can activate RTKs after receptor binding. This results in autophosphorylation. RAS-GDP is subsequently activated by adapter proteins GRB2 and SOS into RAS-GTP. Subsequently, RAS recruits RAF to the membrane (92). The proteins PKC and PMA induce activation of RAF, MEK and ERK, respectively, in the signaling pathway cascade which can lead to altered gene expression (79).

DIAGNOSTICS

After the ENETS was founded in 2004 and the North American Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (NANETS) in 2006, expertise in the field of GEP and bronchial NETs was concentrated and this has resulted into the establishment of several clinical guidelines. Patients can be scheduled for standardized diagnostic procedures and can be selected for the most optimal treatment for their GEP NETs in highly specialized centers where tumor board discussions involving specialists from a wide variety in disciplines are taking place on a regular basis (93). For making the diagnosis of a GEP NET, pathology of tumor tissue, determination of biomarkers, and radiological and nuclear imaging are pivotal (93).

Microscopic examination on a biopsy specimen

Tumor origin

First, the NE identity of the tumor has to be established, or confirmed. Generally, on a hematoxylin and eosin-stained tumor specimen, a tumor with neuroendocrine characteristics can be recognized. It is recommended that the pathology diagnosis of a NET is supported by the demonstration of positive immunohistochemical staining for the NET markers chromogranin (Cg) and synaptophysin in tumor cells (94,95).

Immunohistochemical tumor markers

1. *Chromogranin (Cg)*

Chromogranin (Cg) is a protein present in secretory granules in the cytoplasm of NE cells (93). Tumors co-secrete this protein with the amines and peptides that are present in the neurosecretory granules (96).

2. *Synaptophysin*

Synaptophysin is an integral membrane protein of small clear vesicles, which can be demonstrated in all normal and NE tumor cells (93). Immunopositivity of this immunohistochemical marker is observed in most NETs (97,98).

3. *Other immunohistochemical neuroendocrine markers*

Although there are more NET markers, application of neuron-specific enolase, CD56 and other NE markers are generally not routinely recommended because of the low specificity of the available antibodies (93).

Macroscopic examination on a resection specimen

ENETS TNM staging

Different macroscopic characteristics are used for the ENETS TNM staging (99,100). With this staging algorithm, information is collected on the primary tumor (T), the involvement of regional lymph nodes (N) and the presence, or absence of distant metastases (M). This clinical information is essential for the decision on possible treatment modalities as well as the prognosis of patients with NETs.

Tumor grading

By convention, proliferative activity and differentiation of a NET has to be determined. Distinction between a well- and poorly-differentiated GEP NETs has to be made according to the World Health Organization (WHO) GEP NET classification guidelines (12).

Proliferative activity can be assigned by counting mitoses per high-power field and/or by immunostaining for the proliferation marker Ki-67 antigen (using the MIB1 antibody), which is expressed in the nucleus (101).

Tumor grading is associated with tumor aggressiveness and is based on the Ki-67 proliferation index. The GEP NET WHO grading is subdivided into: WHO grade 1 (G1) (Ki-67 ≤2%), WHO G2 (Ki-67 3–20%) or WHO G3 (Ki-67 ≥20%) (99,100). WHO G1 and G2 GEP NETs are considered as well-differentiated NETs that display diffuse and intense expression of the NE markers chromogranin A (CgA) and synaptophysin. WHO G3 GEP NETs are grouped together with poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinomas (NECs). The latter usually show only positive staining for synaptophysin, but not (or only little) for CgA.

Other diagnostic options

Optional for tumoral diagnostics is the performance of immunostaining for specific hormones, and sst_{2a}. In the majority of tumor specimens of patients with G1 and G2 NETs, sst_{2a} expression is present. This also results in positive *in vivo* somatostatin receptor scintigraphy (SRS) using ^{111}In-pentetreotide, or OctreoScan® (59).

Biochemical tumor markers

Circulating tumor markers, or biochemical markers, are measurable parameters in biological sources of the human body that provide helpful information in the diagnostic work-up and therapeutic evaluation of patients with tumors.

Plasma or serum

1. *Chromogranin A (CgA)*

Seven different forms of chromogranin can be found in the circulation. CgA is the most commonly used circulating tumor marker in patients with GEP and bronchial NETs (102). This tumor marker has an age-independent reference range for both sexes (103-105). Elevated levels of CgA are demonstrated in several other non-NET-related conditions (102,106-112). Therefore, CgA has a suboptimal sensitivity of 59% and specificity of 68% (113). CgA can be secreted from both clinically functioning and non-functioning NETs, independent of their primary localization (102). CgA levels are often the highest in midgut NETs and non-functioning panNETs (102). The level of CgA correlates to tumor burden, WHO grading, and NET cell primary (102). Whereas elevated circulating levels of CgA correlate with prognosis in GEP NET patients (114,115), there is no information whether absence of CgA secretion is a favorable, or unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with stage IV GEP NETs.

2. Neuron-specific enolase (NSE)

Neuron-specific enolase (NSE) is present in the cytoplasm and secreted by NE cells (17,116-118). Plasma NSE is elevated in 30-50% of patients with GEP NETs (113,118,119). It has shown 50% correlation with tumor size (113,118). Like CgA, this tumor marker also has an age-independent reference range for both males and females and can be used as circulating biomarker for both non-functioning and functioning NETs (103-105,120,121). NSE is generally considered as a marker for dedifferentiation in NETs (113).

3. Alternative tumor markers

The gut-brain peptide ghrelin is involved in different endocrine (growth hormone secretion, insulin secretion and glucose metabolism) and non-endocrine processes (appetite, stimulation of food intake, GI motility and contribution to long term body-weight regulation) (122-128). Ghrelin can also be involved in neoplastic activities including cell proliferation, migration, invasion, inflammation, apoptosis, and angiogenesis (129-131). About 50% of circulating ghrelin is acylated (132,133). NETs express ghrelin and its growth hormone secretagogue receptor GHSR1a (126,134,135). Most NETs secrete ghrelin, but hyperghrelinemia has been reported in only 11 patients with NETs until now (136-140). The function of ghrelin in GEP NETs is not known. In general, ghrelin plays an important role in the maintenance of the body mass index, so it can be postulated that this role is similar in NET patients with elevated ghrelin levels (127,141). Total plasma ghrelin has been studied as biomarker in GEP NET patients. However, these total plasma ghrelin levels were not discriminative between patients with GEP NETs and healthy controls (136).

Studies on prognostic markers for survival and predictive markers for tumor recurrence after surgery currently focus on circulating tumor cells and tumor DNA, thymidylate synthase expression and tumor-associated macrophages (142-144). Research is ongoing

in the field to develop more specific tumor markers in which innovative techniques are used including genomic profiling, epigenetics and microRNAs (145-147).

Traditional tumor markers are tumor products that are measured according to a single-analyte approach. Lately, a new tumor test has been launched according to a new approach: the 'NETest' (148-151). In this specific blood-based multi-analyte NET gene transcript assay with algorithm analyses, the expression of 51 different genes is tested, and seems to outperform single analyte tests in the detection and follow-up of NETs (148).

Urine

1. Serotonin (5-HT) and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA)

Serotonin and its metabolites are often secreted by NETs. Foregut NETs can secrete 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), a precursor of serotonin. Especially midgut NETs, and to a lesser extent foregut and hindgut NETs, produce mainly 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT) or serotonin. Generally, hindgut NETs do not secrete serotonin, or its metabolites. Foregut, midgut and hindgut NETs and their secretion products are shown in **Figure 1** (102,152,153).

Serotonin regulates smooth muscle contraction, blood pressure and neurotransmission. It is produced and predominantly stored in NE cells of the GI tract (102). 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) is the breakdown metabolite of serotonin and secreted in the urine. The 24-hours urinary collection of 5-HIAA is an established biomarker used in the diagnosis and follow-up of GEP and bronchial NET patients with the CS (102,154). For the CS, overall sensitivity for urinary 5-HIAA measurements is about 70% and specificity 90% (152,155). In some patients with non-metastatic NETs or CS, urinary 5-HIAA levels can also be within the reference range (156).

Imaging

Radiological imaging

The choice for a specific imaging method depends on tumor-related aspects. These include the primary tumor localization, tumor spread to local structures, relation of the tumor to adjacent organ structures, presence of regional and distant metastases and, detection of therapy effects and/or recurrent disease (13).

Computer tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound (US), and endoscopic ultrasound (EUS) are the mostly used imaging modalities (13). Detection rates of the CT and MRI scan are comparable for the visualization of panNETs, liver metastases and extrahepatic metastases. Preferentially, NET lesions in the abdomen and chest should be visualized by CT (13).

For both CT and MRI, 'Response Evaluation Criteria In Solid Tumors' (RECIST) criteria are generally used to evaluate tumors in clinical trials.

EUS is currently the imaging modality of choice for small non-metastatic panNETs.

Nuclear imaging

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy (SRS) using OctreoScan® is a nuclear imaging modality in which mainly somatostatin receptor subtype 2 (sst_2), and to a lesser extent also sst_3 and sst_5 expression on tumor cells is visualized *in vivo* with the commercially available radiopeptide ^{111}In-pentetreotide (157). This technique was first introduced using [^{123}I-Tyr^3]octreotide (158). Using OctreoScan® and single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), more than 75% of all GEP NETs and/or their metastases can be detected (159). However, sst expression is not entirely specific for this tumor entity and, therefore, an OctreoScan® can also be positive in other tumors or conditions (159).

The reasons to perform an OctreoScan® in patients, suspected or diagnosed with a NET, are the detection and staging of a NET and its metastases, the selection of patients who are eligible for peptide receptor radiotherapy (PPRT), to evaluate effects of PRRT, or the detection of disease recurrence.

Recently, new imaging options as positron emission tomography (PET) and PET-CT with ^{68}Ga-labeled SSAs (like ^{68}Gallium-DOTA-TOC PET/CT), but also ^{18}F-DOPA SPECT and ^{11}C-5-HTP SPECT have been introduced to further optimize the sensitivity and specificity to detect NETs (160). Future developments involve the development of somatostatin receptor antagonist-coupled isotopes and radiolabeled ligands for other receptors, like the cholecystokinin (CCK), gastrin and bombesin receptors.

TREATMENT

Tumor resection

Surgery with a complete resection of the primary NET and, if present, metastases is the only curative option for patients with a NET. Debulking surgery should be considered in patients with uncontrolled hormonal syndromes and patients with non-functioning tumors who experience symptoms which are related to tumor mass (161).

Prior to surgery, patients with the CS should be evaluated for perioperative treatments to prevent a life-threatening carcinoid crisis (45).

Interventions

Interventions such as selective (chemo)embolization, radioembolization, radiofrequency ablation, or microwave ablation of metastases can be applied at any time during the disease course in GEP NET patients with liver-dominant metastatic disease (162).

Medical therapy in advanced disease

Molecular targeted therapies

Targeted therapies are commonly used in G1-2 patients with metastasized GEP NETs in order to control tumor growth and symptoms of hormonal hypersecretion and to improve quality of live.

1. Somatostatin analogs (SSAs)

The two biologically active forms of SS, SS-14 and SS-28, cannot be used in daily clinical practice because of their short half-life in the circulation (39,163).

Octreotide was the first stable synthetic SSA that was synthesized (164). Hereafter, another SSA, lanreotide with similar affinity and activity profiles was developed (163). Octreotide and lanreotide have binding preferences to sst_2, sst_3 and sst_5 (38,39,62).

The main indications for using SSAs in NET patients are the control of hormone-related symptoms in functioning NETs and tumor growth control (38,165). SSAs can inhibit hormone release that cause the clinical syndromes and, thereby, reduce symptoms and improve quality of life in selected patients, especially those with vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)-secreting panNETs (VIPomas) and patients with siNETs and CS (165-168).

Octreotide LAR has been shown to significantly prolong time to tumor progression (TTP) compared with placebo in patients with (non-)functional metastatic midgut NETs (168). Treatment with lanreotide autogel in patients with metastatic G1-2 GI and pan-NETs is also associated with significantly prolonged progression-free survival (PFS) (169). Long-acting SSAs are able to induce a relief of symptoms, accompanied by a reduction in the tumor markers 5-HIAA and CgA in 30–70% of GI NETs patients. Although most patients experience a rapid relieve of symptoms, a loss of response of inhibition of hormone secretion can occur after continuous treatment of octreotide LAR and lanreotide autogel within weeks to months (20,169,170).

Patients with GEP NETs that escape from medical treatment by developing tachyphylaxis and/or resistance will eventually develop progressive disease (63,171). Tachyphylaxis is a rapidly decreasing response to a drug following continuous administration. The processes which underlie this rebound phenomenon are poorly understood. Mechanisms that are potentially involved in SSA tachyphylaxis are receptor phosphorylation, G protein uncoupling, receptor internalization, and degradation (63,171).

1a. Pasireotide

Pasireotide is a new SSA with high affinity for all sst except sst_4 (172,173). In contrast with octreotide LAR, no tachyphylaxis was observed with pasireotide LAR (173-175).

In a small phase II trial, short-acting pasireotide was effective at controlling symptoms in 27% of patients with metastatic NETs and CS inadequately controlled with octreotide LAR (176). Treatment with long-acting pasireotide LAR regretfully did no show such

an advantage. Pasireotide LAR, therefore, shows no superiority over octreotide LAR in patients with syndromic GI NETs.

1b. Telotristat etiprate

Recently, the drug telotristat etiprate has been developed. This oral serotonin synthesis inhibitor blocks tryptophan hydroxylase activity which is involved in serotonin synthesis (39). It will be positioned as supportive treatment for patients with signs and symptoms caused by hyperserotonemia like severe secretory diarrhea which is refractory to long-acting SSAs (39). In phase II studies in patients with the CS and diarrhea, this drug induced a 30% reduction in bowel movements in 28% of subjects co-treated with long-acting SSAs. This clinical response was also accompanied by a more than 50% reduction of urinary 5-HIAA excretion in 56% of the patients (177,178). Results of phase III placebo-controlled double blind trials with this drug in patients with CS and diarrhea refractory to SSAs have been reported at international meetings (39).

2. Chimeric molecules

A dopamine-somatostatin chimeric molecule, also named 'dopastatin', acts on both sst and D_2. Regretfully, with chronic administration, the dopamine-somatostatin chimeric molecule BIM-23A760 which binds preferentially to sst_2, sst_5 and D_2 was found to produce a metabolite which interfered with the activity of the parent compound (179). In the future, new dopamine-somatostatin chimeric molecules which are differently metabolized and which retain their activity might be expected.

Protein kinase inhibitors

3a. Mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR)C1 inhibitors

Everolimus and rapamycin belong to the group of orally active mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors (180). This everolimus is a tyrosine kinase inhibitor that specifically inhibits mTORC1 and modulates metabolic processes and signaling through growth factors, like IGF1, downstream of their cognate receptors (180). In panNET cell lines, mTOR inhibitors decreased cell growth (181-183). In addition, everolimus inhibits tumor growth, both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (184,185)

Everolimus is registered for the treatment of patients with progressive well-differentiated G1-2 panNETs (180,185-187) and will probably be registered for the treatment of patients with progressive well-differentiated G1-2 siNETs.

3b. Sunitinib

Sunitinib malate is a multitargeted tyrosine kinase inhibitor that blocks protein tyrosine kinases including vascular endothelial growth factor receptors 1 (VEGFR1)-3, platelet-

derived growth factor receptors alpha (PDGFRα) and beta (PDGFRβ), stem cell factor receptor (Kit), Flt-3, and colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor (CSF1R) (188). These kinases play an important role in angiogenesis (189). VEGF and their receptors are abundantly expressed in panNETs (190-194). In patients with unresectable, advanced metastatic panNETs, treatment with sunitinib prolonged PFS as compared with placebo (195).

3c. Linsitinib (OSI-906)

Recently, the dual IGF1R/IR tyrosine kinase inhibitor linsitinib (OSI-906) has been developed (196). *In vitro*, linsitinib has shown antiproliferative effects in several cell lines (196-200). Since both IGF1R and IR are important targets for therapy in NETs, dual inhibition could be a potentially novel therapy for patients with NETs. No clinical trials with OSI-906 in patients with NETs have been initiated yet.

Peptide receptor radiotherapy (PRRT)

Peptide receptor radiotherapy (PRRT) involves the use of radiolabeled SSAs in the treatment for patients with G1-2, inoperable or metastasized NETs (159). Nowadays, the most commonly used radiolabeled SSA is ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate (201).

In general, tumor response rates and PFS of PRRT with ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate are favorable as compared to alternative treatment modalities. In a study in more than 500 GEP NET patients who underwent PRRT with ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate, complete tumor response (disappearance of all target lesions) was observed in 2%, partial response (decrease in tumor size >30%) was observed in 28% and minor response (decrease in tumor size >25%–<50%) was observed in 16% of patients with metastatic inoperable GEP NETs (202). Median TTP was 40 months and median OS was 46 months (202).

Interferon (IFN)

In the past, interferon alpha (IFNα) appeared a promising treatment modality in the management of functioning midgut NETs. Interferon alpha (IFNα) binds to IFNα receptors, which are expressed on NET cells. After binding to its specific receptors, IFNα can reduce tumor cell proliferation via cell cycle blockage of the G1-S phase. This biotherapeutical also exerts immunomodulation and inhibition of angiogenesis (203). IFNα reduces hormone secretion and symptoms in about 60% of the patients with GI NETs (203,204). Bevacizumab is a monoclonal antibody that blocks angiogenesis by inhibiting vascular endothelial growth factor A (VEGF-A). In a recently published phase III trial, octreotide LAR combined with either IFNα, or bevacizumab showed comparable antitumor effects in patients with advanced small intestinal NETs (205). Two prospective randomized trials conducted in patients with stage IV GEP NETs have shown that SSAs, IFNα or their combination have comparable antiproliferative effects when used after prior disease progression (206,207). Interferon beta (IFNβ), seems more potent as

compared to IFNα in inhibiting cell proliferation of GEP NET cells *in vitro*. However, no *in vivo* data exist on the use of this drug in GEP NET patients (204,208,209).

Systemic chemotherapy

Chemotherapy is recommended in patients with poorly differentiated (G3) NETs and NECs of any site and, in progressive and/or extended panNETs (210,211).

Patients with panNETs are usually treated with combinations of streptozotocin (STZ) with 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), or doxorubicin with STZ (211). These combinations resulted in objective tumor response rates of about 40% (212,213). Temozolomide, alone or in combination with capecitabine, may be considered as an alternative therapeutic regimen (32). Patients with metastatic grade 3 GI, or bronchial NETs are generally treated with a combination of cisplatinum with etoposide (212).

AIMS OF THE THESIS

Despite the many advances in the GEP NET field reported above, there is still an unmet need for:

1) improvement of the diagnostic work-up and follow-up of GEP NET patients using sensitive and specific tumor markers and,

2) identifying new biotherapeutical options by modulating pathological pathways in panNET cells.

We have aimed to answer the following research questions in the present thesis:

Chapter 2: What is the role of serum NSE as a biomarker for tumor progression and survival in GEP NET patients?

Chapter 3: What is the clinical importance of true non-secretion of CgA as prognostic factor in patients with ENETS TNM stage IV GEP NETs?

Chapter 4: Are fasting AG and UAG potential novel biomarkers in patients with GEP NETs? Is there a relationship between fasting AG, UAG and AG/UAG ratios and biochemical and clinical parameters in GEP NET patients?

Chapter 5: Is there a relationship between serum CgA, the Ki-67 proliferation index in tumor samples and the expression of IGF-related genes in GEP NET tissues in relation to 5-year survival of GEP NET patients?

Chapter 6: What is the sst_{2a}-positivity in GEP NET samples of PRRT-treated patients? Is there a relationship between best GEP NET response to PRRT and tumoral sst_{2a} immunohistochemistry?

Chapter 7: Are panNET cell lines useful as a model for the study of the IGF pathway in GEP NETs?

Do panNET cells produce growth factors that stimulate IR-As and can SSAs and/or DAs influence the production of these growth factors?

Chapter 8: What is the effect of linsitinib alone, or in combination with the mTOR inhibitors everolimus and rapamycin, on cell migration and proliferation of panNET cells?

REFERENCES

1. Yao JC, Hassan M, Phan A, Dagohoy C, Leary C, Mares JE, Abdalla EK, Fleming JB, Vauthey JN, Rashid A, Evans DB. One hundred years after "carcinoid": epidemiology of and prognostic factors for neuroendocrine tumors in 35,825 cases in the United States. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 3063-3072
2. Oberg K. Neuroendocrine gastro-enteropancreatic tumors - from eminence based to evidence-based medicine - A Scandinavian view. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2015 **50** 727-739
3. Strosberg JR, Nasir A, Hodul P, Kvols L. Biology and treatment of metastatic gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors. *Gastrointestinal Cancer Research* 2008 **2** 113-125
4. Frilling A, Sotiropoulos GC, Li J, Kornasiewicz O, Plockinger U. Multimodal management of neuroendocrine liver metastases. *Hepato Pancreato Biliary Association* 2010 **12** 361-379
5. Gustafsson BI, Kidd M, Modlin IM. Neuroendocrine tumors of the diffuse neuroendocrine system. *Current Opinion in Oncology* 2008 **20** 1-12
6. Pavel M, Baudin E, Couvelard A, Krenning E, Oberg K, Steinmuller T, Anlauf M, Wiedenmann B, Salazar R, Barcelona Consensus Conference participants. ENETS consensus guidelines for the management of patients with liver and other distant metastases from neuroendocrine neoplasms of foregut, midgut, hindgut, and unknown primary. *Neuroendocrinology* 2012 **95** 157-176
7. Salazar R, Wiedenmann B, Rindi G, Ruszniewski P. ENETS 2011 consensus guidelines for the management of patients with digestive neuroendocrine tumors: an update. *Neuroendocrinology* 2012 **95** 71-73
8. Rindi G, Leiter AB, Kopin AS, Bordi C, Solcia E. The "normal" endocrine cell of the gut: changing concepts and new evidences. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2004 **1014** 1-12
9. Taal BG, Visser O. Epidemiology of neuroendocrine tumours. *Neuroendocrinology* 2004 **80** 3-7
10. Modlin IM, Lye KD, Kidd M. A 5-decade analysis of 13,715 carcinoid tumors. *Cancer* 2003 **97** 934-959
11. Hemminki K, Li X. Incidence trends and risk factors of carcinoid tumors: a nationwide epidemiologic study from Sweden. *Cancer* 2001 **92** 2204-2210
12. Solcia E KG, Sobin LH, in collaboration with 9 pathologists from 4 countries. Histological typing of endocrine tumours, edition 2 WHO International Histological Classification of Tumours Berlin, Springer 2000
13. Sundin A, Vullierme MP, Kaltsas G, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: radiological examinations. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 167-183
14. Artale S, Giannetta L, Cerea G, Maggioni D, Pedrazzoli P, Schiavetto I, Napolitano M, Veronese S, Bramerio E, Gambacorta M, Vanzulli A, Pisconti S, Pugliese R, Siena S. Treatment of metastatic neuroendocrine carcinomas based on WHO classification. *Anticancer Research* 2005 **25** 4463-4469
15. Panzuto F, Di Fonzo M, Iannicelli E, Sciuto R, Maini CL, Capurso G, Milione M, Cattaruzza MS, Falconi M, David V, Ziparo V, Pederzoli P, Bordi C, Delle Fave G. Long-term clinical outcome of somatostatin analogues for treatment of progressive, metastatic, well-differentiated enteropancreatic endocrine carcinoma. *Annals of Oncology* 2006 **17** 461-466

16. Panzuto F, Nasoni S, Falconi M, Corleto VD, Capurso G, Cassetta S, Di Fonzo M, Tornatore V, Milione M, Angeletti S, Cattaruzza MS, Ziparo V, Bordi C, Pederzoli P, Delle Fave G. Prognostic factors and survival in endocrine tumor patients: comparison between gastrointestinal and pancreatic localization. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2005 **12** 1083-1092

17. de Herder WW. Biochemistry of neuroendocrine tumours. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2007 **21** 33-41

18. S. O. Karzinoide Tumoren des Dünndarms. *Frankfurter Zeitschrift fur Pathologie* 1907 **1** 426–432

19. Moller JE, Connolly HM, Rubin J, Seward JB, Modesto K, Pellikka PA. Factors associated with progression of carcinoid heart disease. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2003 **348** 1005-1015

20. Kulke MH, Mayer RJ. Carcinoid tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1999 **340** 858-868

21. Bhattacharyya S, Davar J, Dreyfus G, Caplin ME. Carcinoid heart disease. *Circulation* 2007 **116** 2860-2865

22. Pellikka PA, Tajik AJ, Khandheria BK, Seward JB, Callahan JA, Pitot HC, Kvols LK. Carcinoid heart disease. Clinical and echocardiographic spectrum in 74 patients. *Circulation* 1993 **87** 1188-1196

23. Robiolio PA, Rigolin VH, Wilson JS, Harrison JK, Sanders LL, Bashore TM, Feldman JM. Carcinoid heart disease. Correlation of high serotonin levels with valvular abnormalities detected by cardiac catheterization and echocardiography. *Circulation* 1995 **92** 790-795

24. Denney WD, Kemp WE Jr, Anthony LB, Oates JA, Byrd BF, 3rd. Echocardiographic and biochemical evaluation of the development and progression of carcinoid heart disease. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1998 **32** 1017-1022

25. Ferrans VJ, Roberts WC. The carcinoid endocardial plaque; an ultrastructural study. *Human Pathology* 1976 **7** 387-409

26. Waltenberger J, Lundin L, Oberg K, Wilander E, Miyazono K, Heldin CH, Funa K. Involvement of transforming growth factor-beta in the formation of fibrotic lesions in carcinoid heart disease. *The American Journal of Pathology* 1993 **142** 71-78

27. Fox DJ, Khattar RS. Carcinoid heart disease: presentation, diagnosis, and management. *Heart* 2004 **90** 1224-1228

28. Simula DV, Edwards WD, Tazelaar HD, Connolly HM, Schaff HV. Surgical pathology of carcinoid heart disease: a study of 139 valves from 75 patients spanning 20 years. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2002 **77** 139-147

29. Lundin L, Funa K, Hansson HE, Wilander E, Oberg K. Histochemical and immunohistochemical morphology of carcinoid heart disease. *Pathology - Research and Practice* 1991 **187** 73-77

30. Lundin L, Norheim I, Landelius J, Oberg K, Theodorsson-Norheim E. Carcinoid heart disease: relationship of circulating vasoactive substances to ultrasound-detectable cardiac abnormalities. *Circulation* 1988 **77** 264-269

31. Strosberg JR, Cheema A, Weber J, Han G, Coppola D, Kvols LK. Prognostic validity of a novel American Joint Committee on cancer staging classification for pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2011 **29** 3044-3049

32. Falconi M, Eriksson B, Kaltsas G, Bartsch DK, Capdevila J, Caplin M, Kos-Kudla B, Kwekkeboom D, Rindi G, Kloppel G, Reed N, Kianmanesh R, Jensen RT, Vienna Consensus Conference participants. ENETS consensus guidelines update for the management of patients with functional pancreatic

neuroendocrine tumors and non-functional pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2016 **103** 153-171

33. Schimmack S, Svejda B, Lawrence B, Kidd M, Modlin IM. The diversity and commonalities of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Langenbeck's Archives of Surgery* 2011 **396** 273-298

34. Pivonello R, Ferone D, Lombardi G, Colao A, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ. Novel insights in dopamine receptor physiology. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2007 **156** 13-21

35. Rocheville M, Lange DC, Kumar U, Patel SC, Patel RC, Patel YC. Receptors for dopamine and somatostatin: formation of hetero-oligomers with enhanced functional activity. *Science* 2000 **288** 154-157

36. Baragli A, Alturaihi H, Watt HL, Abdallah A, Kumar U. Heterooligomerization of human dopamine receptor 2 and somatostatin receptor 2 co-immunoprecipitation and fluorescence resonance energy transfer analysis. *Cell Signal* 2007 **19** 2304-2316

37. Srirajaskanthan R, Watkins J, Marelli L, Khan K, Caplin ME. Expression of somatostatin and dopamine 2 receptors in neuroendocrine tumours and the potential role for new biotherapies. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **89** 308-314

38. de Herder WW, Hofland LJ, van der Lely AJ, Lamberts SW. Somatostatin receptors in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2003 **10** 451-458

39. Alonso-Gordoa T, Capdevila J, Grande E. GEP-NETs update: Biotherapy for neuroendocrine tumours. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2015 **172** 31-46

40. Reichlin S. Somatostatin. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1983 **309** 1495-1501

41. Reichlin S. Somatostatin (second of two parts). *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1983 **309** 1556-1563

42. Gatto F, Hofland LJ. The role of somatostatin and dopamine D2 receptors in endocrine tumors. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 233-251

43. Vanetti M, Kouba M, Wang X, Vogt G, Hollt V. Cloning and expression of a novel mouse somatostatin receptor (SSTR2B). *FEBS Letters* 1992 **311** 290-294

44. Patel YC, Greenwood M, Kent G, Panetta R, Srikant CB. Multiple gene transcripts of the somatostatin receptor SSTR2: tissue selective distribution and cAMP regulation. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 1993 **192** 288-294

45. Akerstrom G, Falconi M, Kianmanesh R, Ruszniewski P, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: pre- and perioperative therapy in patients with neuroendocrine tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 203-208

46. Reubi JC, Krenning E, Lamberts SW, Kvols L. In vitro detection of somatostatin receptors in human tumors. *Metabolism* 1992 **41** 104-110

47. Reubi JC, Laissue J, Krenning E, Lamberts SW. Somatostatin receptors in human cancer: incidence, characteristics, functional correlates and clinical implications. *The Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 1992 **43** 27-35

48. Reubi JC, Laissue J, Waser B, Horisberger U, Schaer JC. Expression of somatostatin receptors in normal, inflamed, and neoplastic human gastrointestinal tissues. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1994 **733** 122-137

49. Reubi JC, Schaer JC, Laissue JA, Waser B. Somatostatin receptors and their subtypes in human tumors and in peritumoral vessels. *Metabolism* 1996 **45** 39-41

50. Papotti M, Croce S, Bello M, Bongiovanni M, Allia E, Schindler M, Bussolati G. Expression of somatostatin receptor types 2, 3 and 5 in biopsies and surgical specimens of human lung tumours. Correlation with preoperative octreotide scintigraphy. *Virchows Archiv* 2001 **439** 787-797

51. Papotti M, Kumar U, Volante M, Pecchioni C, Patel YC. Immunohistochemical detection of somatostatin receptor types 1-5 in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2001 **54** 641-649

52. Papotti M, Bongiovanni M, Volante M, Allia E, Landolfi S, Helboe L, Schindler M, Cole SL, Bussolati G. Expression of somatostatin receptor types 1-5 in 81 cases of gastrointestinal and pancreatic endocrine tumors. A correlative immunohistochemical and reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction analysis. *Virchows Archiv* 2002 **440** 461-475

53. Taboada GF, Luque RM, Bastos W, Guimaraes RF, Marcondes JB, Chimelli LM, Fontes R, Mata PJ, Filho PN, Carvalho DP, Kineman RD, Gadelha MR. Quantitative analysis of somatostatin receptor subtype (SSTR1-5) gene expression levels in somatotropinomas and non-functioning pituitary adenomas. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2007 **156** 65-74

54. Ueberberg B, Tourne H, Redmann A, Walz MK, Schmid KW, Mann K, Petersenn S. Differential expression of the human somatostatin receptor subtypes sst1 to sst5 in various adrenal tumors and normal adrenal gland. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 2005 **37** 722-728

55. Diakatou E, Kaltsas G, Tzivras M, Kanakis G, Papaliodi E, Kontogeorgos G. Somatostatin and dopamine receptor profile of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: an immunohistochemical study. *Endocrine Pathology* 2011 **22** 24-30

56. Reubi JC. Peptide receptors as molecular targets for cancer diagnosis and therapy. *Endocrine Reviews* 2003 **24** 389-427

57. Reubi JC. Somatostatin and other peptide receptors as tools for tumor diagnosis and treatment. *Neuroendocrinology* 2004 **80** 51-56

58. Arnold R, Trautmann ME, Creutzfeldt W, Benning R, Benning M, Neuhaus C, Jurgensen R, Stein K, Schafer H, Bruns C, Dennler HJ. Somatostatin analogue octreotide and inhibition of tumour growth in metastatic endocrine gastroenteropancreatic tumours. *Gut* 1996 **38** 430-438

59. Reubi JC. Peptide receptor expression in GEP-NET. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 47-50

60. Reisine T, Bell GI. Molecular biology of somatostatin receptors. *Endocrine Reviews* 1995 **16** 427-442

61. Patel YC. Molecular pharmacology of somatostatin receptor subtypes. *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation* 1997 **20** 348-367

62. Patel YC. Somatostatin and its receptor family. *Frontiers in Neuroendocrinology* 1999 **20** 157-198

63. Hofland LJ, Lamberts SW. The pathophysiological consequences of somatostatin receptor internalization and resistance. *Endocrine Reviews* 2003 **24** 28-47

64. Hofland LJ, Visser-Wisselaar HA, Lamberts SW. Somatostatin analogs: clinical application in relation to human somatostatin receptor subtypes. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 1995 **50** 287-297

65. Missale C, Nash SR, Robinson SW, Jaber M, Caron MG. Dopamine receptors: from structure to function. *Physiological Reviews* 1998 **78** 189-225

66. O'Toole D, Saveanu A, Couvelard A, Gunz G, Enjalbert A, Jaquet P, Ruszniewski P, Barlier A. The analysis of quantitative expression of somatostatin and dopamine receptors in gastro-entero-pancreatic tumours opens new therapeutic strategies. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2006 **155** 849-857

67. Grossrubatscher E, Veronese S, Ciaramella PD, Pugliese R, Boniardi M, De Carlis L, Torre M, Ravini M, Gambacorta M, Loli P. High expression of dopamine receptor subtype 2 in a large series of neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancer Biology & Therapy* 2008 **7** 1970-1978

68. Lemmer K, Ahnert-Hilger G, Hopfner M, Hoegerle S, Faiss S, Grabowski P, Jockers-Scherubl M, Riecken EO, Zeitz M, Scherubl H. Expression of dopamine receptors and transporter in neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumor cells. *Life Sciences* 2002 **71** 667-678

69. Pivonello R CE, Albertelli M, Faggiano A, Torre G, De Martino MC, Lombardi G, Minuto F, Colao A, Ferone D. Expression of somatostatin and dopamine receptors and effect of chimeric somatostatin-dopamine molecules on cell proliferation in pancreatic neuroendocrine tumours (abstract). ENETS Paris 2008

70. Rocheville M, Lange DC, Kumar U, Sasi R, Patel RC, Patel YC. Subtypes of the somatostatin receptor assemble as functional homo- and heterodimers. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2000 **275** 7862-7869

71. Pfeiffer M, Koch T, Schroder H, Klutzny M, Kirscht S, Kreienkamp HJ, Hollt V, Schulz S. Homo- and heterodimerization of somatostatin receptor subtypes. Inactivation of sst(3) receptor function by heterodimerization with sst(2A). *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2001 **276** 14027-14036

72. Pfeiffer M, Koch T, Schroder H, Laugsch M, Hollt V, Schulz S. Heterodimerization of somatostatin and opioid receptors cross-modulates phosphorylation, internalization, and desensitization. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2002 **277** 19762-19772

73. Gao J, Chang YS, Jallal B, Viner J. Targeting the insulin-like growth factor axis for the development of novel therapeutics in oncology. *Cancer Research* 2012 **72** 3-12

74. Pollak M. The insulin and insulin-like growth factor receptor family in neoplasia: an update. *Nature Reviews Cancer* 2012 **12** 159-169

75. Asnaghi L, Calastretti A, Bevilacqua A, D'Agnano I, Gatti G, Canti G, Delia D, Capaccioli S, Nicolin A. Bcl-2 phosphorylation and apoptosis activated by damaged microtubules require mTOR and are regulated by Akt. *Oncogene* 2004 **23** 5781-5791

76. Fingar DC, Blenis J. Target of rapamycin (TOR): an integrator of nutrient and growth factor signals and coordinator of cell growth and cell cycle progression. *Oncogene* 2004 **23** 3151-3171

77. Fingar DC, Salama S, Tsou C, Harlow E, Blenis J. Mammalian cell size is controlled by mTOR and its downstream targets S6K1 and 4EBP1/eIF4E. *Genes & Development* 2002 **16** 1472-1487

78. Ricort JM. Insulin-like growth factor binding protein (IGFBP) signalling. *Growth Hormone & IGF Research* 2004 **14** 277-286

79. Mendoza MC, Er EE, Blenis J. The Ras-ERK and PI3K-mTOR pathways: cross-talk and compensation. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences* 2011 **36** 320-328

80. Monsalves E, Juraschka K, Tateno T, Agnihotri S, Asa SL, Ezzat S, Zadeh G. The PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway in the pathophysiology and treatment of pituitary adenomas. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2014 **21** 331-344

81. Wullschleger S, Loewith R, Hall MN. TOR signaling in growth and metabolism. *Cell* 2006 **124** 471-484

82. Zeng X, Kinsella TJ. Mammalian target of rapamycin and S6 kinase 1 positively regulate 6-thioguanine-induced autophagy. *Cancer Research* 2008 **68** 2384-2390

83. Belfiore A, Frasca F, Pandini G, Sciacca L, Vigneri R. Insulin receptor isoforms and insulin receptor/insulin-like growth factor receptor hybrids in physiology and disease. *Endocrine Reviews* 2009 **30** 586-623

84. Samani AA, Yakar S, LeRoith D, Brodt P. The role of the IGF system in cancer growth and metastasis: overview and recent insights. *Endocrine Reviews* 2007 **28** 20-47

85. van Adrichem RC, Hofland LJ, Feelders RA, De Martino MC, van Koetsveld PM, van Eijck CH, de Krijger RR, Sprij-Mooij DM, Janssen JA, de Herder WW. Chromogranin A, Ki-67 index and IGF-related genes in patients with neuroendocrine tumors. *Endocrine Connections* 201 **2** 172-177

86. Hopfner M, Baradari V, Huether A, Schofl C, Scherubl H. The insulin-like growth factor receptor 1 is a promising target for novel treatment approaches in neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2006 **13** 135-149

87. Wulbrand U, Remmert G, Zofel P, Wied M, Arnold R, Fehmann HC. mRNA expression patterns of insulin-like growth factor system components in human neuroendocrine tumours. *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2000 **30** 729-739

88. Bhaskar PT, Hay N. The two TORCs and Akt. *Developmental Cell* 2007 **12** 487-502

89. Sarbassov DD, Guertin DA, Ali SM, Sabatini DM. Phosphorylation and regulation of Akt/PKB by the rictor-mTOR complex. *Science* 2005 **307** 1098-1101

90. Shaw RJ, Cantley LC. Ras, PI(3)K and mTOR signalling controls tumour cell growth. *Nature* 2006 **441** 424-430

91. Castellone MD, De Falco V, Rao DM, Bellelli R, Muthu M, Basolo F, Fusco A, Gutkind JS, Santoro M. The beta-catenin axis integrates multiple signals downstream from RET/papillary thyroid carcinoma leading to cell proliferation. *Cancer Research* 2009 **69** 1867-1876

92. McKay MM, Morrison DK. Integrating signals from RTKs to ERK/MAPK. *Oncogene* 2007 **26** 3113-3121

93. Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Perren A, Komminoth P, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, Papotti M, Rindi G, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: towards a standardized approach to the diagnosis of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors and their prognostic stratification. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 162-166

94. Lloyd RV. Practical markers used in the diagnosis of neuroendocrine tumors. *Endocrine Pathology* 2003 **14** 293-301

95. Bussolati G, Volante M, Papotti M. Classic and recent special stains used in differential diagnosis of endocrine tumors. *Endocrine Pathology* 2001 **12** 379-387

96. O'Connor DT, Deftos LJ. Secretion of chromogranin A by peptide-producing endocrine neoplasms. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1986 **314** 1145-1151

97. Gould VE, Wiedenmann B, Lee I, Schwechheimer K, Dockhorn-Dworniczak B, Radosevich JA, Moll R, Franke WW. Synaptophysin expression in neuroendocrine neoplasms as determined by immunocytochemistry. *The American Journal of Pathology* 1987 **126** 243-257

98. Wiedenmann B, Franke WW, Kuhn C, Moll R, Gould VE. Synaptophysin: a marker protein for neuroendocrine cells and neoplasms. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 1986 **83** 3500-3504

99. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Alhman H, Caplin M, Couvelard A, de Herder WW, Erikssson B, Falchetti A, Falconi M, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, all other Frascati Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. TNM staging of foregut (neuro)endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2006 **449** 395-401

100. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of midgut and hindgut (neuro) endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 757-762

101. Pelosi G, Bresaola E, Bogina G, Pasini F, Rodella S, Castelli P, Iacono C, Serio G, Zamboni G. Endocrine tumors of the pancreas: Ki-67 immunoreactivity on paraffin sections is an independent predictor for malignancy: a comparative study with proliferating-cell nuclear antigen and progesterone receptor protein immunostaining, mitotic index, and other clinicopathologic variables. *Human Pathology* 1996 **27** 1124-1134

102. O'Toole D, Grossman A, Gross D, Delle Fave G, Barkmanova J, O'Connor J, Pape UF, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biochemical markers. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 194-202

103. Nobels FR, Kwekkeboom DJ, Coopmans W, Schoenmakers CH, Lindemans J, De Herder WW, Krenning EP, Bouillon R, Lamberts SW. Chromogranin A as serum marker for neuroendocrine neoplasia: comparison with neuron-specific enolase and the alpha-subunit of glycoprotein hormones. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1997 **82** 2622-2628

104. Bajetta E, Ferrari L, Martinetti A, Celio L, Procopio G, Artale S, Zilembo N, Di Bartolomeo M, Seregni E, Bombardieri E. Chromogranin A, neuron specific enolase, carcinoembryonic antigen, and hydroxyindole acetic acid evaluation in patients with neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancer* 1999 **86** 858-865

105. Braga F, Ferraro S, Mozzi R, Dolci A, Panteghini M. Biological variation of neuroendocrine tumor markers chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase. *Clinical Biochemistry* 2013 **46** 148-151

106. Sanduleanu S, De Bruine A, Stridsberg M, Jonkers D, Biemond I, Hameeteman W, Lundqvist G, Stockbrugger RW. Serum chromogranin A as a screening test for gastric enterochromaffin-like cell hyperplasia during acid-suppressive therapy. *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2001 **31** 802-811

107. Hsiao RJ, Mezger MS, O'Connor DT. Chromogranin A in uremia: progressive retention of immunoreactive fragments. *Kidney International* 1990 **37** 955-964

108. Stridsberg M, Husebye ES. Chromogranin A and chromogranin B are sensitive circulating markers for phaeochromocytoma. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 1997 **136** 67-73

109. Rozansky DJ, Wu H, Tang K, Parmer RJ, O'Connor DT. Glucocorticoid activation of chromogranin A gene expression. Identification and characterization of a novel glucocorticoid response element. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 1994 **94** 2357-2368

110. Giovanella L, La Rosa S, Ceriani L, Uccella S, Erba P, Garancini S. Chromogranin-A as a serum marker for neuroendocrine tumors: comparison with neuron-specific enolase and correlation with immunohistochemical findings. *The International Journal of Biological Markers* 1999 **14** 160-166

111. O'Toole D. Current trend: endocrine tumors of the stomach, small bowel, colon and rectum. *Gastroentérologie Clinique et Biologique* 2006 **30** 276-291

112. Levinson SS, Miller JJ. Towards a better understanding of heterophile (and the like) antibody interference with modern immunoassays. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2002 **325** 1-15

113. Baudin E, Gigliotti A, Ducreux M, Ropers J, Comoy E, Sabourin JC, Bidart JM, Cailleux AF, Bonacci R, Ruffie P, Schlumberger M. Neuron-specific enolase and chromogranin A as markers of neuroendocrine tumours. *British Journal of Cancer* 1998 **78** 1102-1107

114. Wang YH, Yang QC, Lin Y, Xue L, Chen MH, Chen J. Chromogranin A as a marker for diagnosis, treatment, and survival in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine neoplasm. *Medicine* 2014 **93** 247

115. Yao JC, Pavel M, Phan AT, Kulke MH, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Cherfi A, Oberg KE. Chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase as prognostic markers in patients with advanced pNET treated with everolimus. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 3741-3749

116. Tapia FJ, Polak JM, Barbosa AJ, Bloom SR, Marangos PJ, Dermody C, Pearse AG. Neuron-specific enolase is produced by neuroendocrine tumours. *Lancet* 1981 **1** 808-811

117. Schmechel D, Marangos PJ, Brightman M. Neuron-specific enolase is a molecular marker for peripheral and central neuroendocrine cells. *Nature* 1978 **276** 834-836

118. Oberg K. Circulating biomarkers in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 17-25

119. Velayoudom-Cephise FL, Duvillard P, Foucan L, Hadoux J, Chougnet CN, Leboulleux S, Malka D, Guigay J, Goere D, Debaere T, Caramella C, Schlumberger M, Planchard D, Elias D, Ducreux M, Scoazec JY, Baudin E. Are G3 ENETS neuroendocrine neoplasms heterogeneous? *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2013 **20** 649-657

120. Bjerner J, Hogetveit A, Wold Akselberg K, Vangsnes K, Paus E, Bjoro T, Bormer OP, Nustad K. Reference intervals for carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), CA125, MUC1, Alfa-foeto-protein (AFP), neuron-specific enolase (NSE) and CA19.9 from the NORIP study. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation* 2008 **68** 703-713

121. D'Alessandro M, Mariani P, Lomanto D, Carlei F, Lezoche E, Speranza V. Serum neuron-specific enolase in diagnosis and follow-up of gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors. *Tumour Biology* 1992 **13** 352-357

122. Kojima M, Hosoda H, Date Y, Nakazato M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K. Ghrelin is a growth-hormone-releasing acylated peptide from stomach. *Nature* 1999 **402** 656-660

123. Cummings DE, Overduin J. Gastrointestinal regulation of food intake. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2007 **117** 13-23

124. Delhanty PJ, van der Lely AJ. Ghrelin and glucose homeostasis. *Peptides* 2011 **32** 2309-2318

125. Nakazato M, Murakami N, Date Y, Kojima M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K, Matsukura S. A role for ghrelin in the central regulation of feeding. *Nature* 2001 **409** 194-198

126. Papotti M, Cassoni P, Volante M, Deghenghi R, Muccioli G, Ghigo E. Ghrelin-producing endocrine tumors of the stomach and intestine. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2001 **86** 5052-5059

127. Vu JP, Wang HS, Germano PM, Pisegna JR. Ghrelin in neuroendocrine tumors. *Peptides* 2011 **32** 2340-2347

128. Wren AM, Small CJ, Ward HL, Murphy KG, Dakin CL, Taheri S, Kennedy AR, Roberts GH, Morgan DG, Ghatei MA, Bloom SR. The novel hypothalamic peptide ghrelin stimulates food intake and growth hormone secretion. *Endocrinology* 2000 **141** 4325-4328

129. Cassoni P, Papotti M, Ghe C, Catapano F, Sapino A, Graziani A, Deghenghi R, Reissmann T, Ghigo E, Muccioli G. Identification, characterization, and biological activity of specific receptors for natural (ghrelin) and synthetic growth hormone secretagogues and analogs in human breast carcinomas and cell lines. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2001 **86** 1738-1745

130. Chopin LK, Seim I, Walpole CM, Herington AC. The ghrelin axis--does it have an appetite for cancer progression? *Endocrine Reviews* 2012 **33** 849-891

131. Nanzer AM, Khalaf S, Mozid AM, Fowkes RC, Patel MV, Burrin JM, Grossman AB, Korbonits M. Ghrelin exerts a proliferative effect on a rat pituitary somatotroph cell line via the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2004 **151** 233-240

132. Delhanty PJ, Huisman M, Julien M, Mouchain K, Brune P, Themmen AP, Abribat T, van der Lely AJ. The acylated (AG) to unacylated (UAG) ghrelin ratio in esterase inhibitor-treated blood is higher than previously described. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2015 **82** 142-146

133. Liu J, Prudom CE, Nass R, Pezzoli SS, Oliveri MC, Johnson ML, Veldhuis P, Gordon DA, Howard AD, Witcher DR, Geysen HM, Gaylinn BD, Thorner MO. Novel ghrelin assays provide evidence for independent regulation of ghrelin acylation and secretion in healthy young men. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2008 **93** 1980-1987

134. Rindi G, Savio A, Torsello A, Zoli M, Locatelli V, Cocchi D, Paolotti D, Solcia E. Ghrelin expression in gut endocrine growths. *Histochemistry and Cell Biology* 2002 **117** 521-525

135. Volante M, Allia E, Gugliotta P, Funaro A, Broglio F, Deghenghi R, Muccioli G, Ghigo E, Papotti M. Expression of ghrelin and of the GH secretagogue receptor by pancreatic islet cells and related endocrine tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2002 **87** 1300-1308

136. Corbetta S, Peracchi M, Cappiello V, Lania A, Lauri E, Vago L, Beck-Peccoz P, Spada A. Circulating ghrelin levels in patients with pancreatic and gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors: identification of one pancreatic ghrelinoma. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2003 **88** 3117-3120

137. Ekeblad S, Lejonklou MH, Grimfjard P, Johansson T, Eriksson B, Grimelius L, Stridsberg M, Stalberg P, Skogseid B. Co-expression of ghrelin and its receptor in pancreatic endocrine tumours. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2007 **66** 115-122

138. Tsolakis AV, Portela-Gomes GM, Stridsberg M, Grimelius L, Sundin A, Eriksson BK, Oberg KE, Janson ET. Malignant gastric ghrelinoma with hyperghrelinemia. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2004 **89** 3739-3744

139. Walter T, Chardon L, Hervieu V, Cohen R, Chayvialle JA, Scoazec JY, Lombard-Bohas C. Major hyperghrelinemia in advanced well-differentiated neuroendocrine carcinomas: report of three cases. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2009 **161** 639-645

140. Falkmer UG, Gustafsson T, Wenzel R, Wierup N, Sundler F, Kulkarni H, Baum RP, Falkmer SE. Malignant presacral ghrelinoma with long-standing hyperghrelinaemia. *Upsala Journal of Medical Sciences* 2015 **120** 299-304

141. Korbonits M, Jacobs RA, Aylwin SJ, Burrin JM, Dahia PL, Monson JP, Honegger J, Fahlbush R, Trainer PJ, Chew SL, Besser GM, Grossman AB. Expression of the growth hormone secretagogue receptor in pituitary adenomas and other neuroendocrine tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1998 **83** 3624-3630

142. Khan MS, Tsigani T, Rashid M, Rabouhans JS, Yu D, Luong TV, Caplin M, Meyer T. Circulating tumor cells and EpCAM expression in neuroendocrine tumors. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2011 **17** 337-345

143. Khan MS, Kirkwood A, Tsigani T, Garcia-Hernandez J, Hartley JA, Caplin ME, Meyer T. Circulating tumor cells as prognostic markers in neuroendocrine tumors. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2013 **31** 365-372

144. Lee HS, Chen M, Kim JH, Kim WH, Ahn S, Maeng K, Allegra CJ, Kaye FJ, Hochwald SN, Zajac-Kaye M. Analysis of 320 gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors identifies TS expression as independent biomarker for survival. *International Journal of Cancer* 2014 **135** 128-137

145. Miller HC, Frampton AE, Malczewska A, Ottaviani S, Stronach EA, Flora R, Kaemmerer D, Schwach G, Pfragner R, Faiz O, Kos-Kudla B, Hanna GB, Stebbing J, Castellano L, Frilling A. MicroRNAs associated with small bowel neuroendocrine tumors and their metastases. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2016 **23** 711-726

146. Kim ST, Lee SJ, Park SH, Park JO, Lim HY, Kang WK, Lee J, Park YS. Genomic profiling of metastatic gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor (GEP-NET) patients in the personalized-medicine era. *Journal of Cancer* 2016 **7** 1044-1048

147. Giandomenico V, Thirlwell C, Essand M. Other novel therapies: biomarkers, microRNAs and microRNA inhibitors, DNA methylation, epigenetics, immunotherapy and virotherapy. *Frontiers of Hormone Research* 2015 **44** 248-262

148. Modlin IM, Kidd M, Bodei L, Drozdov I, Aslanian H. The clinical utility of a novel blood-based multitranscriptome assay for the diagnosis of neuroendocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2015 **110** 1223-1232

149. Bodei L, Kidd M, Modlin IM, Prasad V, Severi S, Ambrosini V, Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP, Baum RP, Paganelli G, Drozdov I. Gene transcript analysis blood values correlate with Ga-DOTA-somatostatin analog (SSA) PET/CT imaging in neuroendocrine tumors and can define disease status. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2015 **42** 1341-1352

150. Modlin IM, Drozdov I, Alaimo D, Callahan S, Teixiera N, Bodei L, Kidd M. A multianalyte PCR blood test outperforms single analyte ELISAs (chromogranin A, pancreastatin, neurokinin A) for neuroendocrine tumor detection. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2014 **21** 615-628

151. Modlin IM, Aslanian H, Bodei L, Drozdov I, Kidd M. A PCR blood test outperforms chromogranin A in carcinoid detection and is unaffected by proton pump inhibitors. *Endocrine Connections* 2014 **3** 215-223

152. Meijer WG, Kema IP, Volmer M, Willemse PH, de Vries EG. Discriminating capacity of indole markers in the diagnosis of carcinoid tumors. *Clinical Chemistry* 2000 **46** 1588-1596

153. Baudin E, Bidart JM, Rougier P, Lazar V, Ruffie P, Ropers J, Ducreux M, Troalen F, Sabourin JC, Comoy E, Lasser P, DeBaere T, Schlumberger M. Screening for multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 and hormonal production in apparently sporadic neuroendocrine tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1999 **84** 69-75

154. Arnold R, Chen YJ, Costa F, Falconi M, Gross D, Grossman AB, Hyrdel R, Kos-Kudla B, Salazar R, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: follow-up and documentation. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 227-233

155. Feldman JM. Urinary serotonin in the diagnosis of carcinoid tumors. *Clinical Chemistry* 1986 **32** 840-844

156. Feldman JM, O'Dorisio TM. Role of neuropeptides and serotonin in the diagnosis of carcinoid tumors. *American Journal of Medicine* 1986 **81** 41-48

157. Hoyer D EJ, Feniuk W, et al: London, IUPHAR Media. Somatostatin receptors; in Girdlestrom D (ed). The IUPHAR compendium of receptor characterization and classification 2000 354–364

158. Krenning EP, Bakker WH, Breeman WA, Koper JW, Kooij PP, Ausema L, Lameris JS, Reubi JC, Lamberts SW. Localisation of endocrine-related tumours with radioiodinated analogue of somatostatin. *Lancet* 1989 **1** 242-244

159. Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP, Scheidhauer K, Lewington V, Lebtahi R, Grossman A, Vitek P, Sundin A, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: somatostatin receptor imaging with (111)In-pentetreotide. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 184-189

160. Bodei L, Sundin A, Kidd M, Prasad V, Modlin IM. The status of neuroendocrine tumor imaging: from darkness to light? *Neuroendocrinology* 2015 **101** 1-17

161. Frilling A, Modlin IM, Kidd M, Russell C, Breitenstein S, Salem R, Kwekkeboom D, Lau WY, Klersy C, Vilgrain V, Davidson B, Siegler M, Caplin M, Solcia E, Schilsky R, Working Group on Neuroendocrine Liver Metastases. Recommendations for management of patients with neuroendocrine liver metastases. *The Lancet Oncology* 2014 **15** e8-21

162. de Baere T, Deschamps F, Tselikas L, Ducreux M, Planchard D, Pearson E, Berdelou A, Leboulleux S, Elias D, Baudin E. GEP-NETS update: Interventional radiology: role in the treatment of liver metastases from GEP-NETs. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2015 **172** 151-166

163. Lamberts SW, van der Lely AJ, de Herder WW, Hofland LJ. Octreotide. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1996 **334** 246-254

164. Bauer W, Briner U, Doepfner W, Haller R, Huguenin R, Marbach P, Petcher TJ, Pless. SMS 201-995: a very potent and selective octapeptide analogue of somatostatin with prolonged action. *Life Sciences* 1982 **31** 1133-1140

165. Oberg K, Ferone D, Kaltsas G, Knigge UP, Taal B, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biotherapy. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 209-213

166. Modlin IM, Pavel M, Kidd M, Gustafsson BI. Review article: somatostatin analogues in the treatment of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine (carcinoid) tumours. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2010 **31** 169-188

167. Oberg K, Kvols L, Caplin M, Delle Fave G, de Herder W, Rindi G, Ruszniewski P, Woltering EA, Wiedenmann B. Consensus report on the use of somatostatin analogs for the management of neuroendocrine tumors of the gastroenteropancreatic system. *Annals of Oncology* 2004 **15** 966-973

168. Rinke A, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Klose KJ, Barth P, Wied M, Mayer C, Aminossadati B, Pape UF, Blaker M, Harder J, Arnold C, Gress T, Arnold R, Group PS. Placebo-controlled, double-blind, prospective, randomized study on the effect of octreotide LAR in the control of tumor growth in patients with metastatic neuroendocrine midgut tumors: a report from the PROMID Study Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009 **27** 4656-4663

169. Caplin ME, Pavel M, Cwikla JB, Phan AT, Raderer M, Sedlackova E, Cadiot G, Wolin EM, Capdevila J, Wall L, Rindi G, Langley A, Martinez S, Blumberg J, Ruszniewski P, Investigators C. Lanreotide in metastatic enteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2014 **371** 224-233

170. Wymenga AN, Eriksson B, Salmela PI, Jacobsen MB, Van Cutsem EJ, Fiasse RH, Valimaki MJ, Renstrup J, de Vries EG, Oberg KE. Efficacy and safety of prolonged-release lanreotide in patients with gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors and hormone-related symptoms. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 1999 **17** 1111

171. Lamberts SW, Pieters GF, Metselaar HJ, Ong GL, Tan HS, Reubi JC. Development of resistance to a long-acting somatostatin analogue during treatment of two patients with metastatic endocrine pancreatic tumours. *Acta Endocrinologica* 1988 **119** 561-566

172. Oberg KE, Reubi JC, Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP. Role of somatostatins in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor development and therapy. *Gastroenterology* 2010 **139** 742-753

173. Schmid HA, Schoeffter P. Functional activity of the multiligand analog SOM230 at human recombinant somatostatin receptor subtypes supports its usefulness in neuroendocrine tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2004 **80** 47-50

174. Bruns C, Lewis I, Briner U, Meno-Tetang G, Weckbecker G. SOM230: a novel somatostatin peptidomimetic with broad somatotropin release inhibiting factor (SRIF) receptor binding and a unique antisecretory profile. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2002 **146** 707-716

175. Weckbecker G, Lewis I, Albert R, Schmid HA, Hoyer D, Bruns C. Opportunities in somatostatin research: biological, chemical and therapeutic aspects. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 2003 **2** 999-1017

176. Kvols LK, Oberg KE, O'Dorisio TM, Mohideen P, de Herder WW, Arnold R, Hu K, Zhang Y, Hughes G, Anthony L, Wiedenmann B. Pasireotide (SOM230) shows efficacy and tolerability in the treatment of patients with advanced neuroendocrine tumors refractory or resistant to octreotide LAR: results from a phase II study. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2012 **19** 657-666

177. Kulke MH, O'Dorisio T, Phan A, Bergsland E, Law L, Banks P, Freiman J, Frazier K, Jackson J, Yao JC, Kvols L, Lapuerta P, Zambrowicz B, Fleming D, Sands A. Telotristat etiprate, a novel serotonin synthesis inhibitor, in patients with carcinoid syndrome and diarrhea not adequately controlled by octreotide. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2014 **21** 705-714

178. Pavel M, Horsch D, Caplin M, Ramage J, Seufferlein T, Valle J, Banks P, Lapuerta P, Sands A, Zambrowicz B, Fleming D, Wiedenmann B. Telotristat etiprate for carcinoid syndrome: a single-arm, multicenter trial. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2015 **100** 1511-1519

179. Culler MD. Somatostatin-dopamine chimeras: a novel approach to treatment of neuroendocrine tumors. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 2011 **43** 854-857

180. Yao JC, Lombard-Bohas C, Baudin E, Kvols LK, Rougier P, Ruszniewski P, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Haas T, Lebwohl D, Van Cutsem E, Kulke MH, Hobday TJ, O'Dorisio TM, Shah MH, Cadiot G, Luppi G, Posey JA, Wiedenmann B. Daily oral everolimus activity in patients with metastatic pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors after failure of cytotoxic chemotherapy: a phase II trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2010 **28** 69-76

181. Horsch D TS, Schrader J. Expression and activation of mTOR in neuroendocrine tumors: Effects of mTOR inhibition by RAD001 upon growth, cell cycle regulation and signaling in neuroendocrine cell lines. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2007 (suppl; abstr 10570) 25

182. von Wichert G, Jehle PM, Hoeflich A, Koschnick S, Dralle H, Wolf E, Wiedenmann B, Boehm BO, Adler G, Seufferlein T. Insulin-like growth factor-I is an autocrine regulator of chromogranin A secretion and growth in human neuroendocrine tumor cells. *Cancer Research* 2000 **60** 4573-4581

183. Yao JC. Neuroendocrine tumors. Molecular targeted therapy for carcinoid and islet-cell carcinoma. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2007 **21** 163-172

184. Yao JC, Fazio N, Singh S, Buzzoni R, Carnaghi C, Wolin E, Tomasek J, Raderer M, Lahner H, Voi M, Pacaud LB, Rouyrre N, Sachs C, Valle JW, Delle Fave G, Van Cutsem E, Tesselaar M, Shimada Y, Oh DY, Strosberg J, Kulke MH, Pavel ME, Rad001 in Advanced Neuroendocrine Tumours FTSG. Everolimus for the treatment of advanced, non-functional neuroendocrine tumours of the lung or gastrointestinal tract (RADIANT-4): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 study. *Lancet* 2016 **387** 968-977

185. Yao JC, Shah MH, Ito T, Bohas CL, Wolin EM, Van Cutsem E, Hobday TJ, Okusaka T, Capdevila J, de Vries EG, Tomassetti P, Pavel ME, Hoosen S, Haas T, Lincy J, Lebwohl D, Oberg K, Rad001 in Advanced Neuroendocrine Tumors TTSG. Everolimus for advanced pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2011 **364** 514-523

186. Pavel ME, Hainsworth JD, Baudin E, Peeters M, Horsch D, Winkler RE, Klimovsky J, Lebwohl D, Jehl V, Wolin EM, Oberg K, Van Cutsem E, Yao JC, Group R-S. Everolimus plus octreotide long-acting repeatable for the treatment of advanced neuroendocrine tumours associated with carcinoid syndrome (RADIANT-2): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 study. *Lancet* 2011 **378** 2005-2012

187. Yao JC, Phan AT, Chang DZ, Wolff RA, Hess K, Gupta S, Jacobs C, Mares JE, Landgraf AN, Rashid A, Meric-Bernstam F. Efficacy of RAD001 (everolimus) and octreotide LAR in advanced low- to intermediate-grade neuroendocrine tumors: results of a phase II study. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 4311-4318

188. Roskoski R, Jr. Sunitinib: a VEGF and PDGF receptor protein kinase and angiogenesis inhibitor. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2007 **356** 323-328

189. Faivre S, Demetri G, Sargent W, Raymond E. Molecular basis for sunitinib efficacy and future clinical development. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 2007 **6** 734-745

190. Casanovas O, Hicklin DJ, Bergers G, Hanahan D. Drug resistance by evasion of antiangiogenic targeting of VEGF signaling in late-stage pancreatic islet tumors. *Cancer Cell* 2005 **8** 299-309

191. Fjallskog ML, Hessman O, Eriksson B, Janson ET. Upregulated expression of PDGF receptor beta in endocrine pancreatic tumors and metastases compared to normal endocrine pancreas. *Acta Oncologica* 2007 **46** 741-746

192. Fjallskog ML, Lejonklou MH, Oberg KE, Eriksson BK, Janson ET. Expression of molecular targets for tyrosine kinase receptor antagonists in malignant endocrine pancreatic tumors. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2003 **9** 1469-1473

193. Hansel DE, Rahman A, Hermans J, de Krijger RR, Ashfaq R, Yeo CJ, Cameron JL, Maitra A. Liver metastases arising from well-differentiated pancreatic endocrine neoplasms demonstrate increased VEGF-C expression. *Modern Pathology* 2003 **16** 652-659

194. Inoue M, Hager JH, Ferrara N, Gerber HP, Hanahan D. VEGF-A has a critical, nonredundant role in angiogenic switching and pancreatic beta cell carcinogenesis. *Cancer Cell* 2002 **1** 193-202

195. Raymond E, Dahan L, Raoul JL, Bang YJ, Borbath I, Lombard-Bohas C, Valle J, Metrakos P, Smith D, Vinik A, Chen JS, Horsch D, Hammel P, Wiedenmann B, Van Cutsem E, Patyna S, Lu DR, Blanckmeister C, Chao R, Ruszniewski P. Sunitinib malate for the treatment of pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2011 **364** 501-513

196. Mulvihill MJ, Cooke A, Rosenfeld-Franklin M, Buck E, Foreman K, Landfair D, O'Connor M, Pirritt C, Sun Y, Yao Y, Arnold LD, Gibson NW, Ji QS. Discovery of OSI-906: a selective and orally efficacious dual inhibitor of the IGF-1 receptor and insulin receptor. *Future Medicinal Chemistry* 2009 **1** 1153-1171

197. Flanigan SA, Pitts TM, Newton TP, Kulikowski GN, Tan AC, McManus MC, Spreafico A, Kachaeva MI, Selby HM, Tentler JJ, Eckhardt SG, Leong S. Overcoming IGF1R/IR resistance through inhibition of MEK signaling in colorectal cancer models. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2013 **19** 6219-6229

198. Fox EM, Miller TW, Balko JM, Kuba MG, Sanchez V, Smith RA, Liu S, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Mills GB, Ye F, Shyr Y, Manning HC, Buck E, Arteaga CL. A kinome-wide screen identifies the insulin/IGF-I receptor pathway as a mechanism of escape from hormone dependence in breast cancer. *Cancer Research* 2011 **71** 6773-6784

199. Kuijjer ML, Peterse EF, van den Akker BE, Briaire-de Bruijn IH, Serra M, Meza-Zepeda LA, Myklebost O, Hassan AB, Hogendoorn PC, Cleton-Jansen AM. IR/IGF1R signaling as potential target for treatment of high-grade osteosarcoma. *BMC Cancer* 2013 **13** 245

200. Zinn RL, Gardner EE, Marchionni L, Murphy SC, Dobromilskaya I, Hann CL, Rudin CM. ERK phosphorylation is predictive of resistance to IGF-1R inhibition in small cell lung cancer. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics* 2013 **12** 1131-1139

201. Kam BL, Teunissen JJ, Krenning EP, de Herder WW, Khan S, van Vliet EI, Kwekkeboom DJ. Lutetium-labelled peptides for therapy of neuroendocrine tumours. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2012 **39** 103-112

202. Kwekkeboom DJ, de Herder WW, Kam BL, van Eijck CH, van Essen M, Kooij PP, Feelders RA, van Aken MO, Krenning EP. Treatment with the radiolabeled somatostatin analog [177 Lu-DOTA 0,Tyr3]octreotate: toxicity, efficacy, and survival. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 2124-2130

203. Oberg K. Interferon in the management of neuroendocrine GEP-tumors: a review. *Digestion* 2000 **62** 92-97

204. Vitale G, de Herder WW, van Koetsveld PM, Waaijers M, Schoordijk W, Croze E, Colao A, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ. IFN-beta is a highly potent inhibitor of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cell growth in vitro. *Cancer Research* 2006 **66** 554-562

205. Yao JC, Guthrie K, Moran C, Strosberg JR, Kulke MH, Chan JA, LoConte NK, McWilliams RR, Wolin EM, Mattar BI, McDonough S, Chen HX, Blanke CD, Hochster HS. SWOG S0518: Phase III prospective randomized comparison of depot octreotide plus interferon alpha-2b versus depot octreotide plus bevacizumab (NSC #704865) in advanced, poor prognosis carcinoid patients (NCT00569127). *Clinical advances in Hematology & Oncology* 2015 **13** 15-16

206. Faiss S, Pape UF, Bohmig M, Dorffel Y, Mansmann U, Golder W, Riecken EO, Wiedenmann B, International L, Interferon Alfa Study Group. Prospective, randomized, multicenter trial on the antiproliferative effect of lanreotide, interferon alfa, and their combination for therapy of metastatic neuroendocrine gastroenteropancreatic tumors - the International Lanreotide and Interferon Alfa Study Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2003 **21** 2689-2696

207. Arnold R, Rinke A, Klose KJ, Muller HH, Wied M, Zamzow K, Schmidt C, Schade-Brittinger C, Barth P, Moll R, Koller M, Unterhalt M, Hiddemann W, Schmidt-Lauber M, Pavel M, Arnold CN. Octreotide versus octreotide plus interferon-alpha in endocrine gastroenteropancreatic tumors: a randomized trial. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2005 **3** 761-771

208. Booy S, van Eijck CH, Janssen JA, Dogan F, van Koetsveld PM, Hofland LJ. IFN-beta is a potent inhibitor of insulin and insulin like growth factor stimulated proliferation and migration in human pancreatic cancer cells. *American Journal of Cancer Research* 2015 **5** 2035-2046

209. Vitale G, van Koetsveld PM, de Herder WW, van der Wansem K, Janssen JA, Colao A, Lombardi G, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ. Effects of type I interferons on IGF-mediated autocrine/paracrine growth of human neuroendocrine tumor cells. *American Journal of Physiology Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2009 **296** 559-566

210. Falconi M, Bartsch DK, Eriksson B, Kloppel G, Lopes JM, O'Connor JM, Salazar R, Taal BG, Vullierme MP, O'Toole D, Barcelona Consensus Conference participants. ENETS consensus guidelines for the management of patients with digestive neuroendocrine neoplasms of the digestive system: well-differentiated pancreatic non-functioning tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2012 **95** 120-134

211. Pavel M, O'Toole D, Costa F, Capdevila J, Gross D, Kianmanesh R, Krenning E, Knigge U, Salazar R, Pape UF, Oberg K, Vienna Consensus Conference participants. ENETS consensus guidelines update for the management of distant metastatic disease of intestinal, pancreatic, bronchial neuroendocrine neoplasms (NEN) and NEN of unknown primary site. *Neuroendocrinology* 2016 **103** 172-185

212. Eriksson B, Annibale B, Bajetta E, Mitry E, Pavel M, Platania M, Salazar R, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: chemotherapy in patients with neuroendocrine tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 214-219

213. Kouvaraki MA, Ajani JA, Hoff P, Wolff R, Evans DB, Lozano R, Yao JC. Fluorouracil, doxorubicin, and streptozocin in the treatment of patients with locally advanced and metastatic pancreatic endocrine carcinomas. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2004 **22** 4762-4771

2

Serum neuron-specific enolase level is an independent predictor of overall survival in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1*], Kimberly Kamp[1*], Timon Vandamme[2], Marc Peeters[2], Richard A. Feelders[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1]

[*]joint first authors

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Centre of Excellence for Neuroendocrine Tumors, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[2]Department of Oncology, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium

Annals of Oncology **2016 27 746-747**

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

Serum neuron-specific enolase (NSE) is considered a tumor marker in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) (1). It is elevated in 30-50% of GEP NET patients and correlates with tumor size (2,3). NSE has a sensitivity of 38% and specificity of 73% for GEP NET detection (2). The prognostic role of serum NSE as a biomarker for GEP NETs patients' survival is poorly studied (4).

We retrospectively studied 592 patients with sporadic (non-familial) ENETS TNM stage IV GEP NETs. Median follow-up was 58.7 months (25^{th}-75^{th} percentile: 34.02-92.98). Serum NSE was measured at first consultation, using enzyme immunoassay (NSE Cobas E602, Roche Diagnostics, Mannheim, Germany).

Cut-off values for serum NSE were: NSE ≤1× ULN (≤16.2 µg/L), NSE 1-3× ULN (16.2-48.6 µg/L) and NSE >3× ULN (48.6 µg/L).

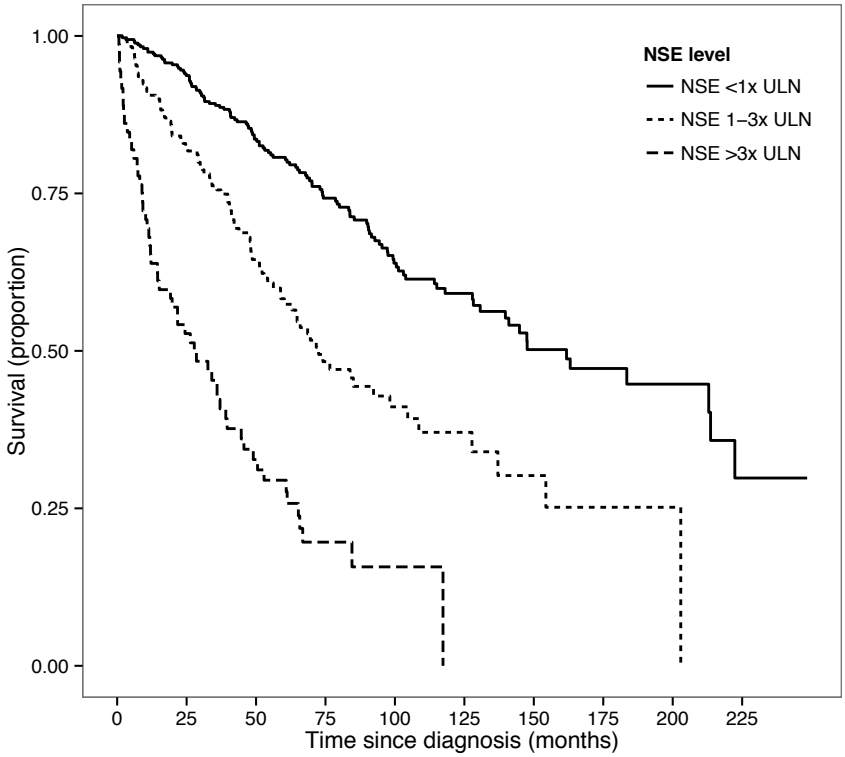
Primary outcome was overall survival, calculated from date of diagnosis to date of death by any cause, or date of last follow-up. Using statistical software R version 3.1.3 'survival' package, overall survival was estimated with the Kaplan-Meier method. Hazard ratios (HRs) and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) were estimated with Cox proportional hazards models including age at diagnosis, OctreoScan® (SRS) positivity (Krenning scale ≥2 in all lesions), primary tumor site, sex and bone metastases.

Two hundred forty-two (41%) of GEP NET patients had an elevated NSE (>1× ULN). NSE >3× ULN were seen in pancreatic NETs.

Median overall survival (mOS) across all groups was 103.9 months (95% CI 92.8-137.1). mOS was 161.8 months in the NSE ≤1× ULN group (95% CI 130.7-not reached [NR]) and 72.5 months in the NSE 1-3× ULN group (95% CI 60.2-108.6; Cox proportional hazard-adjusted HR versus NSE ≤1× ULN: 1.96 [1.45-2.63], P<0.001). In the NSE >3× ULN group, mOS was 27.8 months (95% CI 15.2-44.7; HR versus NSE ≤1× ULN: 6.15 [4.36-8.69], P<0.001) (**Figure 1**). Significant contributors to our model included: age at diagnosis (HR 1.03 [1.02-1.04], P<0.001) and SRS positivity (HR 0.48 [0.28-0.83], P<0.001).

The ENETS/WHO grading system using Ki-67 staining was introduced in 2010 (5). Therefore, we used SRS positivity as a surrogate marker for ENETS/WHO tumor grading, since SRS positive GEP NETs are generally well-differentiated, ENETS/WHO grade 1-2 tumors. However, the assumption that all SRS positive patients could have ENETS/WHO grade 1-2 tumors could be considered a limitation of this study. We therefore studied the subpopulation of 367 patients with known ENETS/WHO 2010 grading (62% of all patients). In this population, the same Cox proportional hazard model with ENETS/WHO grade as an additional parameter was applied and showed that higher ENETS/WHO grade significantly contributed (P<0.001) to the model, but that NSE remained independently associated with overall survival (P<0.001). Multivariate analysis data are shown (**Supplementary Table 1**, available at Annals of Oncology online).

This study demonstrates that NSE is a biomarker for overall survival in ENETS TNM stage IV GEP NET patients. Our study cohort had a median follow-up of almost 5 years and a mOS of over 8.5 years across all groups. Elevated NSE was found in over 40% of patients, confirming published data (2,3). Elevated serum NSE indicates a more aggressive disease course and determination of NSE at first consultation could, therefore, have prognostic implications.



Number of patients at risk

NSE <1x ULN	350	325	239	159	104	64	37	21	13	4
NSE 1–3x ULN	170	138	90	41	24	13	7	2	1	0
NSE >3x ULN	72	36	20	7	1	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 1 Kaplan-Meier estimate of overall survival in NSE <1× ULN (continuous line), NSE 1–3× ULN (dotted line) and NSE >3× ULN (dashed line) level groups.

REFERENCES

1. Nobels FR, Kwekkeboom DJ, Coopmans W, Schoenmakers CH, Lindemans J, de Herder WW, Krenning EP, Bouillon R, Lamberts SW. Chromogranin A as serum marker for neuroendocrine neoplasia: comparison with neuron-specific enolase and the alpha-subunit of glycoprotein hormones. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1997 **82** 2622-2628
2. Baudin E, Gigliotti A, Ducreux M, Ropers J, Comoy E, Sabourin JC, Bidart JM, Cailleux AF, Bonacci R, Ruffie P, Schlumberger M. Neuron-specific enolase and chromogranin A as markers of neuroendocrine tumours. *British Journal of Cancer* 1998 **78** 1102-1107
3. Oberg K. Circulating biomarkers in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 17-25
4. Yao JC, Pavel M, Phan AT, Kulke MH, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Cherfi A, Oberg KE. Chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase as prognostic markers in patients with advanced pNET treated with everolimus. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 3741-3749
5. Rindi G. The ENETS guidelines: the new TNM classification system. *Tumori* 2010 **96** 806-809

Supplementary Table 1 Multivariate analysis model with hazard ratios (HRs) estimated through Cox proportional hazards model. P-values determined with Wald test for HR in Cox-proportional hazards regression 95% CI. Primary tumor site 'Other' includes: neuroendocrine tumors of unknown origin, stomach, duodenum and colorectal neuroendocrine tumors.

Variable	Hazard ratio	95% Confidence interval	P-value
All patients (N=592)			
NSE <1× ULN	1.00		
NSE 1-3× ULN	1.96	1.45-2.63	<0.00001
NSE >3× ULN group	6.15	4.36-8.69	<0.00001
Age at diagnosis	1.03	1.02-1.04	<0.00001
SRS positivity	0.48	0.28-0.83	0.003
Presence of bone metastasis	1.20	0.91-1.56	NS
Sex (female)	0.85	0.67-1.10	NS
Small intestinal primary	1.00		
Pancreatic primary	1.12	0.84-1.51	NS
Other primary site	1.14	0.83-1.56	NS
Patients with known WHO/ENETS grading (N=367)			
NSE <1× ULN	1.00		
NSE 1-3× ULN	2.32	1.51-3.56	0.0001
NSE >3× ULN group	10.23	6.08-17.23	<0.00001
Age at diagnosis	1.04	1.02-1.04	<0.00001
SRS positivity	1.07	0.46-2.52	NS
Presence of bone metastasis	1.21	0.82-1.79	NS
Sex (female)	0.97	0.67-1.40	NS
Small intestinal primary	1.00		
Pancreatic primary	1.01	0.65-1.58	NS
Other primary site	1.14	0.69-1.71	NS
WHO/ENETS grade 1	1.00		
WHO/ENETS grade 2	1.52	1.01-2.29	0.04
WHO/ENETS grade 3	5.42	3.07-9.57	<0.00001

3

Is true non-secretion of chromogranin A an unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with ENETS TNM stage IV gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors?

Kimberly Kamp[1*], Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1*], Timon Vandamme[1,2], Yolanda B. de Rijke[3], Marc Peeters[2], Richard A. Feelders[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1]

[*]joint first authors

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Center of Excellence, Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands
[2]Center for Oncological Research, University of Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium
[3]Department of Clinical Chemistry, ENETS Center of Excellence, Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands

Manuscript submitted

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Chromogranin A (CgA) is a widely used biomarker for the work-up of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs), correlating with tumor volume and biological activity. During diagnosis and follow-up we found patients with elevated CgA levels and patients without elevated CgA levels (='true non-secretors').

Objectives: We assessed, in a tertiary referral center, whether true non-secretion of CgA is an unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with stage IV GEP NETs.

Methods: In total, 692 consecutive patients were evaluated. After exclusion of patients with concomitant proton pump inhibitors, 616 and 524 patients were included for analysis of baseline and follow-up CgA, respectively. Cut-off values for baseline and follow-up CgA groups were: normal (reference range [RR]), intermediate (≤2× upper limit of normal [ULN]), high (2-10× ULN) and very high (>10× ULN). Overall survival (OS) was estimated with Kaplan-Meier methods.

Results: Of the 692 evaluated patients, median follow-up was 61.3 months (25^{th}–75^{th} percentile: 35.7–97.5) and median OS was 104.6 months (95% CI: 94.4-136.5). OS was significantly shorter in patients with high baseline CgA (median 103.9 versus 222.4 months, $P<0.01$) and very high baseline CgA versus RR (56.2 versus 222.4 months, $P<0.0001$). For follow-up CgA, OS was only significant shorter in the very high follow-up CgA versus RR (62.9 months versus not reached). This effect remained in multivariate analysis with Cox proportional hazard models.

Conclusions: True non-secretion of CgA has shown to be a favorable biomarker for OS in patients with stage IV GEP NETs, both at first referral as well as during follow-up.

INTRODUCTION

Chromogranin A (CgA), a member of the granin family, is an acidic glycoprotein with 439 amino acids which is present in the secretory dense core granules of most neuroendocrine cells (1). Immunohistochemistry for CgA is widely used and considered to be the most valuable tissue-based biomarker in the diagnosis of neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) (2). Elevated levels of serum or plasma CgA can be found in various types of NETs, including gastrointestinal tract NETs, (non-)functioning pancreatic NETs, paragangliomas, pheochromocytomas, medullary thyroid carcinomas, pituitary and parathyroid adenomas and in some patients with small-cell lung cancer (3,4). Furthermore CgA has shown to be the best available general serum tumor marker for the work-up of gastroenteropancreatic NETs (GEP NETs) (3,5). A recent meta-analysis demonstrated that the sensitivity and specificity of elevated serum levels of CgA in the diagnosis of patients with NETs are 0.73 and 0.95 respectively (6).

The highest levels of CgA have been found in patients with metastatic small intestine NETs and non-functioning pancreatic NETs (3,7). Depending on the extent of the disease, serum CgA is elevated in >60% of patients. CgA levels may correlate with tumor volume, presence of metastases and biological activity in the tumors, but care should be taken in measuring CgA and interpreting the results. Somatostatin analogs (SSAs) are known to affect blood levels of CgA by blocking the production and release of CgA in addition to affecting tumor burden. Falsely elevated levels of CgA have also been reported in patients using proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) or histamine H_2 blockers, in patients with renal or liver failure, and in those with chronic atrophic gastritis type A or inflammatory bowel disease (7-9).

Both functionally active NETs and non-functioning NETs can co-secrete CgA with amines and peptides that are present in their neurosecretory granules (3,7). During diagnosis and follow-up we found patients with metastatic GEP NETs that secrete CgA resulting in elevated circulating CgA levels and patients with metastatic GEP NETs without elevated CgA levels. The latter we have called 'true non-secretors'. The reason why some patients with well-differentiated metastatic GEP NETs do not show elevated circulating CgA levels is not known. It is well known that poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinomas (NECs) lose their expression of CgA (2). On the other hand expression of CgA in non-endocrine tumors is considered a poor prognostic factor (10). In our study in neuroendocrine tumor patients, we postulated that these non-secretors would have a poorer prognosis because we considered the lack of secretion of any substance from a GEP NET to be a sign of further dedifferentiation.

Since the prognostic value of CgA in patients with metastatic NETs has not been confirmed to date (3,5), this study, conducted in a large single-center cohort, aimed to determine whether true non-secretion of CgA is an unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with metastatic, ENETS/AJCC TNM stage IV (11-13) GEP NETs. Finally, we investi-

gated whether there were any significant differences in patient and tumor characteristics between 'true non-secretors' and patients with CgA secreting GEP NETs.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

Patients

In this retrospective case study, all patients with metastatic, ENETS/AJCC TNM stage IV (11-13) GEP NETs, diagnosed between 1 January 1993 and 31 December 2012 were identified from the Erasmus MC NET database and included.

TNM stage IV indicates the presence of metastases at any distant anatomical site (including non-regional lymph nodes) (11-13). The date of diagnosis was defined as the date at which tumor tissue was collected during biopsy or surgery. Follow-up time was determined from the date of diagnosis to the date of death or the last follow-up for survivors. Patients diagnosed with the multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 1 (MEN1) were excluded. In addition, to prevent influence of PPIs on CgA levels, patients with concomitant PPI use at the time of CgA measurement were excluded. Information on age, sex, location of primary tumor, OctreoScan® (SRS) positivity, presence, or absence of bone metastasis and concomitant use of PPIs was collected.

Definitions CgA groups

Patient groups were defined by first CgA level at referral or diagnosis (baseline CgA) and highest CgA level measured during follow-up (follow-up CgA). All serum CgA measurements were performed in the Erasmus MC, using an ELISA (CisBio Bioassays, Codolet, Franassay; upper limit of normal [ULN] <94 µg/L).

Four patient groups were defined by both baseline CgA and follow-up CgA levels. Cut-off values for serum CgA were: normal baseline CgA or follow-up CgA (reference range, <94 µg/L), intermediate baseline CgA or follow-up CgA (≤2× ULN, 94-188 µg/L), high baseline CgA or follow-up CgA (2-10× ULN, 188-940 µg/L) and for very high baseline or follow-up CgA (>10× ULN, >940 µg/L).

Primary outcome was overall survival, calculated from date of diagnosis to date of death by any cause, or date of last follow-up.

Statistical analysis

Continuous data were described as the mean and standard deviation (SD) and were compared by ANOVA tests. Categorical data were described as counts and percentages and were compared by χ^2 tests. Overall survival was estimated with the Kaplan-Meier method. The hazard ratios (HRs) were estimated using a Cox proportional hazards model. HRs and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) were also calculated. The proportional hazard

assumption (Schoenfeld residuals) was always satisfied. Data analysis was performed using statistical software R version 3.1.3 and is based on the survival-package. A two-sided P-value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Patient inclusion and stratification

In total, after exclusion of 19 MEN1 patients, 692 consecutive patients were evaluated with a median follow-up of 61.3 months (25^{th}–75^{th} percentile: 35.7–97.5 months) and a median overall survival (mOS) of 104.6 months (95% CI: 94.4-136.5). After exclusion of patients with concomitant PPI use, 616 and 524 patients were included for analysis of baseline and follow-up CgA, respectively. Of these patients, 492 (79.9%) had an elevated baseline CgA level (>1× ULN) and 465 (88.7%) had an elevated follow-up CgA level (>1× ULN). Other clinical conditions which might have caused elevations in CgA were excluded.

Patient characteristics of the different groups for baseline CgA and follow-up CgA measurements can be found in **Table 1**. Highly significant differences were found for only two parameters: age at diagnosis for both baseline CgA and follow-up CgA measurement, and bone metastasis differed only significantly for follow-up CgA measurement.

Baseline CgA and survival

Median time between histological diagnosis of the GEP NET and measurement of baseline CgA was 3.2 months (25^{th}–75^{th} percentile: 0.9–17.4 months). With regard to the measurement of baseline CgA, survival analysis without concomitant PPI use (N=616) showed a mOS of 222.4 months in the normal baseline CgA group (95% CI: 141.0-not reached [NR]), and 213.0 months in the intermediate baseline CgA group (95% CI: 114.2-NR; Cox-adjusted HR versus normal CgA: 1.26 [0.79-1.99], P=0.33). Subsequently, mOS was 103.9 months in the high baseline CgA group (95% CI: 90.8-144.8; HR versus normal CgA: 1.92 [1.29-2.88], P<0.01) and 56.2 months in the very high baseline CgA group (95% CI: 49.08-65.7; HR versus normal CgA: 3.58 [2.44-5.26], P<0.0001) (**Figure 1**). Using a Cox proportional hazard model, age at diagnosis (HR 1.02 [1.01-1.03], P<0.0001), bone metastasis (HR 1.33 [1.03-1.72], P<0.05), SRS positivity (HR 0.30 [0.18-0.53], P<0.0001) and unknown/other origin of tumor (HR 1.58 [1.18-2.12], P<0.01) had a statistical significance, while sex did not contribute significantly to the model. In subanalysis, only including the 351 patients with known ENETS/WHO grading, the same Cox proportional hazard model with ENETS/WHO grade as an additional parameter was applied and showed that ENETS/WHO grade 3 significantly contributed (HR versus ENETS/WHO grade 1: 5.02 [2.92-8.65], P<0.0001) to the model. However, very high CgA remained independently associated with overall survival (HR versus normal CgA: 3.54 [2.06-6.10], P<0.0001).

Table 1 Characteristics at baseline of patient groups based upon baseline chromogranin A (CgA) measurement and follow-up CgA measurement. Differences are tested by ANOVA for age and through χ^2 for all other variables.

	Normal CgA <1× ULN (<94 µg/L)	CgA 1-2× ULN (94-188 µg/L)	CgA 2-10× ULN (188-940 µg/L)	CgA >10× ULN (>940 µg/L)	Significant difference
Baseline CgA measurement					
N	124	121	194	177	
Age at diagnosis (years±SD)	54.9±11.5	59.05±12.19	59.15±10.81	60.78±10.6	0.0001
Sex – male (%)	52.4	51.2	50.0	57.6	NS
SRS positivity (%)	87.9	93.3	96.3	92.6	NS
Bone metastasis (%)	29.0	17.35	29.38	28.81	NS
Primary tumor site					
SiNETs (%)	38.7	48.76	49.48	40.67	NS
PanNETS (%)	32.25	30.57	26.80	32.76	NS
Other (%)	29.03	20.66	23.71	26.55	NS
Follow-up CgA measurement					
N	59	86	156	223	
Age at diagnosis (years±SD)	52.97±11.15	58.12±10.97	59.21±11.89	60.66±10.5	<0.0001
Sex – male (%)	50.8	47.6	50.0	57.4	NS
SRS positivity (%)	86.4	94.1	93.6	93.7	NS
Bone metastasis (%)	33.9	15.1	28.8	30.9	0.03
Primary tumor site					
SiNETs (%)	50.8	39.53	51.28	45.73	NS
PanNETS (%)	22.03	32.55	26.92	25.56	NS
Other (%)	27.11	27.90	21.79	28.69	NS

CgA=chromogranin A, ULN=upper limit of normal, SRS=OctreoScan®
SiNETs=small intestine neuroendocrine tumors, PanNETs=pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors
Primary tumor site "Other" includes: neuroendocrine tumors of unknown origin, neuroendocrine tumors of stomach, duodenum and colorectal.

Follow-up CgA and survival

Follow-up CgA measurement during the course of the disease was used to define four groups: low, intermediate, high and very high follow-up CgA groups. Median time between histological diagnosis of the GEP NET and measurement of follow-up CgA was 18.6 months (25^{th}–75^{th} percentile: 3.9–52.1).

In the patients without concomitant PPI use (N=524), mOS was not reached in the normal follow-up CgA group, while mOS in the intermediate follow-up CgA group was 222.4 months (95% CI: 163.5-NR; HR versus normal: 1.58 [0.77-3.24], P=0.21). In the high and very high follow-up CgA group, mOS was 147.6 months (95% CI: 127.8-NR; HR versus normal: 1.55 [0.80-3.02], P=0.20) and 67.3 months (95% CI: 59.3-83.4; HR versus normal: 3.70 [1.98-6.91], P<0.001), respectively (**Figure 2**). Additional significant contributors to the used Cox proportional hazard model included: bone metastasis (HR 1.41 [1.06-1.87], P<0.05), SRS positivity (HR 0.33 [0.17-0.621], P<0.0001) and unknown/other origin of tumor (HR 1.60 [1.17-2.19], P<0.01), while sex did not contribute significantly. In sub-

analysis, only including the 302 patients with known ENETS/WHO grading, the same Cox proportional hazard model with ENETS/WHO grade as an additional parameter was applied and showed that ENETS/WHO grade 3 significantly contributed (HR versus ENETS/WHO grade 1: 4.19 [2.29-7.64], P<0.0001) to the model. In this extended model, very high CgA remained independently associated with overall survival (HR versus normal CgA: 2.99 [1.40-6.40], P<0.005).

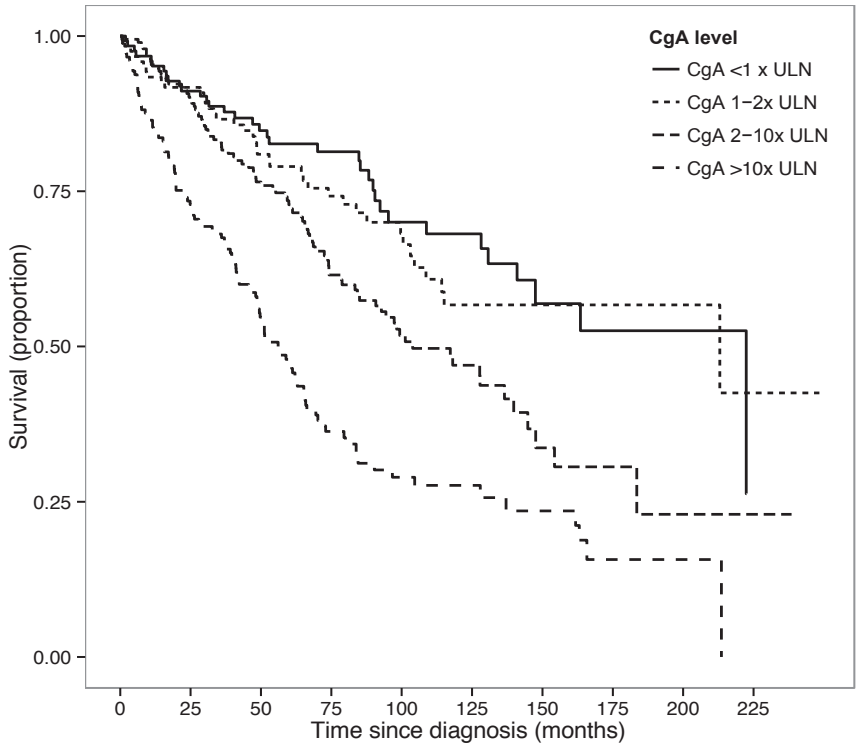
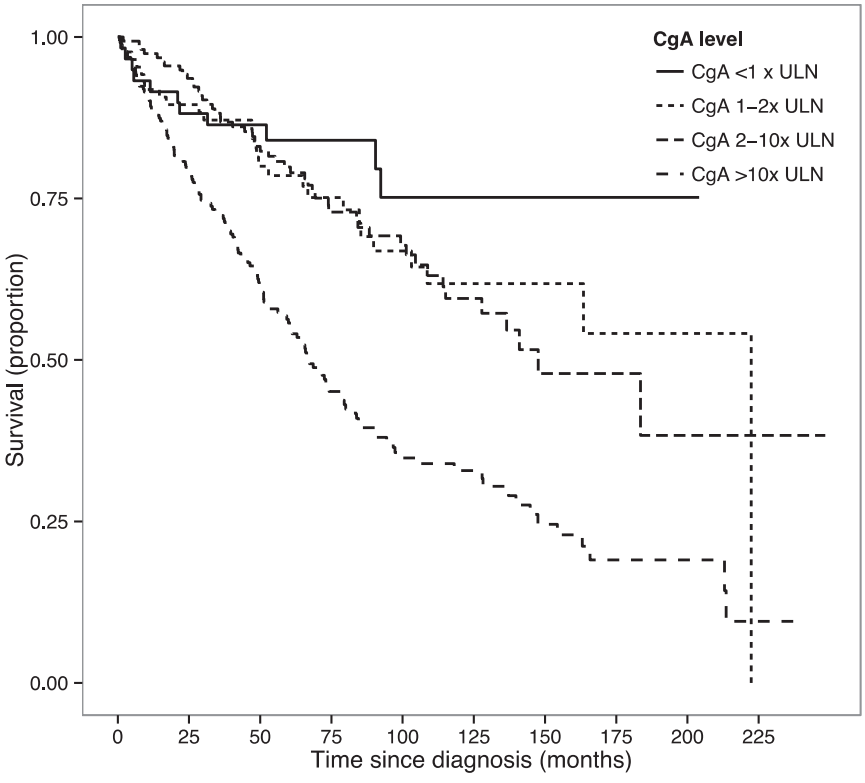


Figure 1 Kaplan-Meier estimate of overall survival in normal (<1× ULN, ---), intermediate (1-2× ULN, - - -), high (2-10× ULN, – –) and very high (>10× ULN, – ·) baseline serum chromogranin A (CgA) level groups (N=616).

DISCUSSION

This single-center retrospective study demonstrates that, contrary to our expectations, true non-secretion of CgA is not an unfavorable prognostic factor for patients with



Number of patients at risk

CgA <1 x ULN	59	52	39	27	15	11	6	5	2	0
CgA 1–2x ULN	86	76	56	40	27	17	10	5	3	0
CgA 2–10x ULN	156	144	109	67	46	28	13	5	3	2
CgA >10x ULN	223	174	120	69	42	28	16	5	4	2

Figure 2 Kaplan-Meier estimate of overall survival in normal (<1× ULN, ---), intermediate (1-2× ULN, - - -), high (2-10× ULN, - -) and very high (>10× ULN, - ·) follow-up chromogranin A (CgA) level groups (N=524).

ENETS/AJCC TNM stage IV GEP NETs, both when measured at first diagnosis as well as when measured at follow-up. Both serum baseline CgA and follow-up CgA levels show a positive correlation with overall survival.

The selected timeframe of 20 years for inclusion in this study was based upon the first availability of the most commonly used imaging techniques and treatment modalities in our institution. This included the introduction of somatostatin receptor imaging with the OctreoScan®, peptide receptor radiotherapy (PRRT) (14) and SSAs (15). Any possible bias caused by evolving imaging and treatment protocols has therefore been minimized.

Patients in our research population, referred to our hospital for PRRT, mostly have metastatic disease. For CgA measurements in patients with metastatic disease specificities of 100% have been reported (16-19).

Bone metastases in our cohort only influenced follow-up CgA levels, likely because bone metastases were not yet present at the time of diagnosis. Patients who live longer are more likely to develop bone metastases during the course of their disease. This is reflected by the relatively high frequency of bone metastases in our patients with normal CgA levels.

A recent meta-analysis demonstrated that CgA is an efficient biomarker for the diagnosis of NETs with a sensitivity of 73% and specificity of 95%, indicating that serum CgA might be helpful in the clinical management and follow-up of NETs (6). Another study by Yao and colleagues evaluated the prognostic value of CgA in patients with pancreatic NETs treated with everolimus. They confirmed the prognostic importance of baseline levels of CgA by multivariate analysis, hereby identifying CgA as an independent predictor of overall survival (9). In line with this study we confirm a significant difference in OS between true non-secretors (2) and different elevated levels of CgA secretion by not only pancreatic NETs, but also by small intestinal and other NETs and, therefore, determination of CgA at first consultation can be used for predicting prognosis in all types of GEP NETs. Up until the present study the prognostic value of CgA in patients with GEP NET had not been confirmed (3).

An elevated CgA level at baseline was found in over 80% of the patients, which is in accordance with earlier published data (3,9,20,21).

Current ENETS guidelines state that where possible, PPIs should be interrupted, leaving a clearance of at least three half-lives, prior to CgA plasma sampling (3). The potential weakness of CgA as a biomarker is that the use of PPIs can frequently cause a significant elevation in CgA levels (7,8). Since PPIs are now widely available in drugstores without a doctor's prescription, the value of future studies will likely be affected.

By selecting strict cut-off values to divide the patients in four groups, both at first measurement as highest measurement during follow-up, the impact of relatively small increases in CgA could be studied. Our study demonstrates that patients in high and very high CgA groups clearly have a worse prognosis when compared with those in the normal CgA group. Hence, an increase in CgA indicates a more aggressive disease course. The determination of CgA at first consultation can be used for predicting the prognosis. Also, CgA during the course of the disease provides additional information on tumor aggressiveness. The earlier hypothesis that GEP NETs tumors may lose CgA expression to incomplete or partial endocrine differentiation is hereby refuted.

For our data collection we did not include information on tumor grading, because Ki-67 staining on tumor samples was not routinely used for the diagnostic work-up during the entire follow-up period. After all, the ENETS/WHO grading system was introduced in 2010 and our inclusion of patients dates back to 1993 (12,13). We therefore used SRS positivity as a surrogate marker for tumor grading, since SRS-positive GEP NETs are generally well-differentiated, ENETS-WHO grade 1-2 tumors (22,23).

However, the assumption that all SRS-positive could have ENETS/WHO grade 1-2 tumors could be considered a limitation of this study. We therefore studied the sub-population of patients with known ENETS/WHO 2010 grading and demonstrated that CgA remains associated with survival.

In conclusion, true non-secretion of CgA has been proven to be an independent biomarker for overall survival in patients with stage IV well-moderately differentiated GEP NETs, both at first referral as well as perhaps more evident at follow-up.

REFERENCES

1. Deftos LJ. Chromogranin A: its role in endocrine function and as an endocrine and neuroendocrine tumor marker. *Endocrine Reviews* 1991 **12** 181-187
2. Rindi G, Kloppel G. Endocrine tumors of the gut and pancreas tumor biology and classification. *Neuroendocrinology* 2004 **80** 12-15
3. O'Toole D, Grossman A, Gross D, Delle Fave G, Barkmanova J, O'Connor J, Pape UF, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biochemical markers. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 194-202
4. Sobol RE, O'Connor DT, Addison J, Suchocki K, Royston I, Deftos LJ. Elevated serum chromogranin A concentrations in small-cell lung carcinoma. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1986 **105** 698-700
5. Oberg K. Circulating biomarkers in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 17-25
6. Yang X, Yang Y, Li Z, Cheng C, Yang T, Wang C, Liu L, Liu S. Diagnostic value of circulating chromogranin a for neuroendocrine tumors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PloS One* 2015 **10** e0124884
7. de Herder WW. Biochemistry of neuroendocrine tumours. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2007 **21** 33-41
8. Modlin IM, Gustafsson BI, Moss SF, Pavel M, Tsolakis AV, Kidd M. Chromogranin A--biological function and clinical utility in neuro endocrine tumor disease. *Annals of Surgical Oncology* 2010 **17** 2427-2443
9. Yao JC, Pavel M, Phan AT, Kulke MH, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Cherfi A, Oberg KE. Chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase as prognostic markers in patients with advanced pNET treated with everolimus. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 3741-3749
10. Grabowski P, Schonfelder J, Ahnert-Hilger G, Foss HD, Heine B, Schindler I, Stein H, Berger G, Zeitz M, Scherubl H. Expression of neuroendocrine markers: a signature of human undifferentiated carcinoma of the colon and rectum. *Virchows Archiv* 2002 **441** 256-263
11. Kulke MH, Anthony LB, Bushnell DL, de Herder WW, Goldsmith SJ, Klimstra DS, Marx SJ, Pasieka JL, Pommier RF, Yao JC, Jensen RT, North American Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. NANETS treatment guidelines: well-differentiated neuroendocrine tumors of the stomach and pancreas. *Pancreas* 2010 **39** 735-752
12. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Alhman H, Caplin M, Couvelard A, de Herder WW, Erikssson B, Falchetti A, Falconi M, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, all other Frascati Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. TNM staging of foregut (neuro)endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2006 **449** 395-401
13. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of midgut and hindgut (neuro) endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 757-762
14. Bergsma H, van Vliet EI, Teunissen JJ, Kam BL, de Herder WW, Peeters RP, Krenning EP, Kwekkeboom DJ. Peptide receptor radionuclide therapy (PRRT) for GEP-NETs. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Gastroenterology* 2012 **26** 867-881

15. Lamberts SW, van der Lely AJ, de Herder WW, Hofland LJ. Octreotide. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1996 **334** 246-254

16. Eriksson B, Arnberg H, Oberg K, Hellman U, Lundqvist G, Wernstedt C, Wilander E. A polyclonal antiserum against chromogranin A and B--a new sensitive marker for neuroendocrine tumours. *Acta Endocrinologica* 1990 **122** 145-155

17. O'Connor DT, Pandlan MR, Carlton E, Cervenka JH, Hslao RJ. Rapid radioimmunoassay of circulating chromogranin A: in vitro stability, exploration of the neuroendocrine character of neoplasia, and assessment of the effects of organ failure. *Clinical Chemistry* 1989 **35** 1631-1637

18. Sobol RE, Memoli V, Deftos LJ. Hormone-negative, chromogranin A-positive endocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 1989 **320** 444-447

19. Zatelli MC, Torta M, Leon A, Ambrosio MR, Gion M, Tomassetti P, De Braud F, Delle Fave G, Dogliotti L, degli Uberti EC, Italian CromaNet Working Group. Chromogranin A as a marker of neuroendocrine neoplasia: an Italian Multicenter Study. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2007 **14** 473-482

20. Janson ET, Holmberg L, Stridsberg M, Eriksson B, Theodorsson E, Wilander E, Oberg K. Carcinoid tumors: analysis of prognostic factors and survival in 301 patients from a referral center. *Annals of Oncology* 1997 **8** 685-690

21. Nobels FR, Kwekkeboom DJ, Coopmans W, Schoenmakers CH, Lindemans J, De Herder WW, Krenning EP, Bouillon R, Lamberts SW. Chromogranin A as serum marker for neuroendocrine neoplasia: comparison with neuron-specific enolase and the alpha-subunit of glycoprotein hormones. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1997 **82** 2622-2628

22. van Vliet EI, de Herder WW, de Rijke YB, Zillikens MC, Kam BL, Teunissen JJ, Peeters RP, Krenning EP, Kwekkeboom DJ. Hypocalcaemia after treatment with [177Lu-DOTA 0,Tyr3]octreotate. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2013 **40** 1843-1852

23. Kwekkeboom DJ, de Herder WW, Kam BL, van Eijck CH, van Essen M, Kooij PP, Feelders RA, van Aken MO, Krenning EP. Treatment with the radiolabeled somatostatin analog [177 Lu-DOTA 0,Tyr3]octreotate: toxicity, efficacy, and survival. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 2124-2130

4

Plasma acylated and plasma unacylated ghrelin: useful new biomarkers in patients with neuroendocrine tumors?

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Aart Jan van der Lely[2], Martin Huisman[2], Piet Kramer[2], Richard A. Feelders[1], Patric J.D. Delhanty[2], Wouter W. de Herder[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Centre of Excellence for Neuroendocrine Tumors, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[2]Department of Internal Medicine, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Endocrine Connections **2016 5 143-151**

ABSTRACT

Introduction: To date, the value of fasting plasma acylated ghrelin (AG) and unacylated ghrelin (UAG) as potential novel biomarkers in patients with neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) is unknown.

Objectives: Of this study: are to 1) compare fasting AG and UAG levels between non-obese, non-diabetic NET patients (N=28) and age- (±3 years) and sex-matched non-obese, non-diabetic controls (N=28); and 2) study the relationship between AG, UAG, and AG/UAG ratios and biochemical (chromogranin A [CgA] and neuron-specific enolase [NSE] levels) and clinical parameters (age at diagnosis, sex, primary tumor location, carcinoid syndrome, ENETS TNM classification, Ki-67 proliferation index, grading, prior incomplete surgery) in NET patients.

Methods: Fasting venous blood samples (N=56) were collected and directly stabilized with 4-(2-aminoethyl) benzenesulphonyl fluoride hydrochloride after withdrawal. Plasma AG and UAG levels were determined by ELISA. Expression of ghrelin was examined in tumor tissue by immunohistochemistry.

Results: There were no significant differences between NET patients and controls in AG (median: 62.5 pg/mL, IQR: 33.1–112.8 versus median: 57.2 pg/mL, IQR: 26.7–128.3, P=0.66) and UAG in levels (median: 76.6 pg/mL, IQR: 35.23–121.7 versus median: 64.9, IQR: 27.5–93.1, P=0.44).

Conclusions: No significant correlations were between AG, UAG, and AG/UAG ratios versus biochemical and clinical parameters in NET patients with the exception of age at diagnosis (AG: ρ=–0.47, P=0.012; AG/UAG ratio: ρ=–0.50, P=0.007) and baseline chromogranin A levels (AG/UAG ratio: ρ=–0.44, P=0.019). In our view, fasting plasma acylated and unacylated ghrelin appear to have no value as diagnostic biomarkers in the clinical follow-up of patients with NETs.

INTRODUCTION

Ghrelin is a gut-brain hormone that is produced predominantly by gastric X/A-like neuroendocrine cells (1,2). Ghrelin exists in two forms: acylated ghrelin (AG) and unacylated ghrelin (UAG). About 50% of circulating ghrelin is in the acylated form (3,4) and exerts its functions through the growth hormone secretagogue receptor type 1a (GHSR1a) (5,6). Acylation of ghrelin, which is required for its ability to activate the GHSR1a *in vivo*, is performed by the enzyme ghrelin O-acyltransferase (GOAT) (5,7,8). UAG does not activate the GHSR1a at physiological concentrations (5,9). Therefore, UAG has been considered as an inactive degradation product of ghrelin (2,10). However, as recently reported, UAG could also act as a separate hormone in several physiological and pathophysiological conditions, independent from AG (9).

AG seems to be involved in different endocrine and non-endocrine processes (2,11-16). Neoplastic effects of ghrelin have been reported as well including: cell proliferation, cell migration, cell invasion, inflammation, apoptosis, and angiogenesis (17-19).

Neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) are rare tumors characterized by the hypersecretion of several bioamines and peptides (20,21). NETs can also express ghrelin and its receptors (14,22). Although most NETs release ghrelin, hyperghrelinemia has been reported in only 11 patients with NETs (23-27).

The function of ghrelin in NETs is not well understood. It has been suggested that ghrelin could be responsible for the striking maintenance of body mass index (BMI) that can be observed in NET patients (15,28). Although total serum ghrelin levels in NET patients were reported to be positively correlated with tumor burden (29), total plasma ghrelin seems not to be a useful biomarker since total plasma ghrelin levels did not discriminate between patients with NETs and healthy controls (23). Currently, there are no data on the clinical usefulness of the two isoforms of ghrelin, AG and UAG, as potential biomarkers in patients with NETs. Examining the relationship between these two isoforms has relevance, since it is becoming clearer that levels of ghrelin acylation are regulated and not constant (4). For example, the ratio of AG/UAG has been found to be linked with metabolic status (30,31).

Therefore, the aims of this study are to 1) compare fasting AG and UAG levels between non-obese, non-diabetic NET patients (N=28) and age- (±3 years) and sex-matched non-obese, non-diabetic controls (N=28); and 2) study the relationship between AG, UAG, and AG/UAG ratios and biochemical (chromogranin A [CgA] and neuron-specific enolase [NSE] levels) and clinical parameters (age at diagnosis, sex, primary tumor location, carcinoid syndrome, ENETS TNM classification (32,33), Ki-67 proliferation index, grading, prior incomplete surgery) in NET patients.

SUBJECTS AND METHODS

NET patients

Between March 2014 and March 2015, 28 Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic patients who were referred with a newly diagnosed neuroendocrine tumor were recruited. The diagnosis of a NET was based on biochemical, histological and clinical parameters. The primary NETs were originating from the small intestine, pancreas, stomach, lung, or had an unknown origin.

Patients were eligible for the study if they were medical treatment naive, were not obese, and had neither metabolic syndrome nor diabetes mellitus. Prior surgery with incomplete removal of the NET was permitted for inclusion into the study.

All NET patients gave written informed consent before inclusion in this study, which was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of the Erasmus University MC in Rotterdam.

Controls

All patients with NETs were sex- and age-matched to 28 healthy Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic controls (within a range of ±3 years of age). Patients were paired with age-matched controls since a study in men found an age-dependent decline in AG concentrations (34). Controls were healthy volunteers from Erasmus MC, Rotterdam. All controls were recruited prospectively between January 2015 and March 2015.

Exclusion criteria for the controls were the following: past or existent malignancies; endocrine disorders including diabetes mellitus, acromegaly, Cushing syndrome; metabolic syndrome; any active use of glucocorticoids; active inflammatory or infectious disease; past gastric surgery, kidney, or liver function abnormalities; epilepsy; and psychiatric and eating disorders.

Controls gave their written informed consent before inclusion into the study.

Materials

Vacutainers were obtained from Becton Dickinson (Breda, Netherlands; cat# 367899; 6 mL K2 EDTA). 4-(2-aminoethyl) benzenesulphonyl fluoride hydrochloride (Pefabloc, SC AEBSF) was purchased from Roche Applied Science (cat# 11429876001; Almere, Netherlands). Stock solutions of AEBSF were prepared in distilled water to give a final concentration of 200 mg/mL AEBSF.

Human AG and UAG are determined by a double-antibody sandwich technique. The enzyme immunoassay (EIA) kits were obtained from Bertin Pharma (Montigny-le-Bretonneux, France; A05106 and A05119, respectively).

Blood collection, AEBSF treatment, and storage

Overnight fasting venous blood samples for the measurement of plasma AG and plasma UAG were withdrawn and collected in EDTA tubes. One 6 mL EDTA tube per patient or control was collected.

Immediately after withdrawal, AEBSF (dilution 1:100) was directly added to all blood samples to prevent des-acylation of AG (3,35). Whole blood was carefully mixed by inversion and stored on water ice (4°C) until centrifugation at 2,500 g at 4°C for 5 minutes. Plasma of these venous blood samples was then rapidly aliquoted, four 1.5 mL Eppendorf tubes with 300 mL each. All plasma samples were stored at –80°C until the assay was performed. AEBSF was stored for a maximum of 1 month after dilution.

Acylated and unacylated ghrelin EIAs

After thawning on ice, plasma samples of all NET patients (N=28) and sex- and age-matched controls (N=28) were centrifuged for 1 minute at 1,500 g, 4°C and kept on ice before transferring to the assay plates. All samples were measured in duplicate (50 µL/well) according to the manufacturer's protocol (3).

A cubic polynomial fitting was used to determine concentrations from the calibration curves. This resulted in r^2 values >0.99 in the majority of the assays. The intra-assay percent coefficient of variation (%CVs) for AG was 5.8 and for UAG 1.8. Interassay %CVs for AG was 14.7 and for UAG 17.3.

Immunohistochemistry

Protein expression of total ghrelin was investigated in a small intestine NET tissue sample of one patient. Normal stomach tissue was used as a positive control. Mounted sections were deparaffinized, blocked for endogenous peroxidase activity, and rinsed with water. Following antigen retrieval, sections were incubated overnight at 4°C with the antiacylated ghrelin antiserum (N-terminal antibody [#404,4-4]; dilution 1:2,000), which was kindly provided by Professor Hiroshi Hosoda. Next, sections were incubated with Brightvision poly-HRP-Anti Ms/Rb/Rt IgG kit (Immunologic, Duiven, The Netherlands), and the peroxidase activity was developed with 0.07% 3,3-diaminobenzidine tetrahydrochloride (Sigma-Aldrich Chemie BV, Zwijndrecht, The Netherlands). Finally, sections were counterstained with hematoxylin.

Clinical and tumor characteristics

Clinical data of NET patients, including age at diagnosis, sex, primary tumor location, carcinoid syndrome, baseline serum CgA levels, baseline serum NSE levels, ENETS TNM classification, Ki-67 proliferation index, grading, and prior incomplete surgery, were collected from patient's medical records.

Statistical analysis

Analyses were performed using SPSS software (version 21 for Windows; SPSS) and GraphPad Prism® version 6.04 (GraphPad Software). Comparisons between NET patients and controls were analyzed by Wilcoxon signed-ranks tests, Mann-Whitney U tests, and Fisher's exact tests. Correlation analyses were done using Spearman's rank correlation test. The results are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR). P-values of <0.05 were considered to be statistically significant.

RESULTS

Characteristics of the NET patients and their tumors are summarized in **Table 1**.

Patients with NETs were matched with their controls by age and sex. Patients had a median age of 57.5 years (IQR: 50.3–66.5) and controls 58.0 years (IQR: 50.0–64.0).

Plasma AG and UAG levels in NET patients (N=28) and their sex- and age-matched controls (N=28) are shown (**Figure 1**). Levels of plasma AG (**Figure 1A**) and plasma UAG (**Figure 1B**) showed a wide range in both patients and controls. Healthy controls had 'reference levels' of AG that ranged from 10 to 273 pg/mL and plasma UAG levels of 8–331 pg/mL.

Median plasma AG levels in NET patients and controls were 62.5 (IQR: 33.1–112.8) and 57.2 (IQR: 26.7–128.3, P=0.66), respectively (**Figure 1A**). Median plasma UAG levels in NET patients and controls were 76.6 (IQR: 35.2–121.7) and 64.9 (IQR: 27.5–93.1, P=0.44), respectively (**Figure 1B**). The highest observed AG level of 973.2 pg/mL and highest UAG level of 311.2 pg/mL were observed in the same patient with a small intestine NET.

The AG/UAG ratios in NET patients and the control population are provided (**Figure 1C**). The median AG/UAG ratios in NET patients were 1.1 (IQR: 0.7–1.6), which were not significantly different from the median AG/UAG ratios in controls (1.0, IQR: 0.7–2.0, P=0.86).

Figure 2A shows the primary tumor localization in NET patients and the distribution of plasma AG. Plasma UAG levels are shown in **Figure 2B**, and AG/UAG ratio in **Figure 2C**. All data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

In **Figure 3A**, tumor grading in NET patients and the distribution of plasma AG is shown. Plasma UAG levels and tumor grading are shown in **Figure 3B**, and the AG/UAG ratio in **Figure 3C**. All data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

There were no significant differences in plasma AG levels (P=0.60), plasma UAG levels (P=0.55), and AG/UAG ratio (P=0.53) between NET patients who did not undergo surgery and those who did undergo surgery with incomplete tumor removal.

We found no statistically significant correlations in NET patients between plasma AG, UAG, and AG/UAG ratios versus biochemical and clinical parameters with the exception

Table 1 Patient and tumor characteristics (N=28). Data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

Parameters	Total
Age at diagnosis (range)	56 (35–81)
Sex – male (%)	15 (53.6)
Primary tumor location	
Small intestine	19 (67.8)
Pancreas	3 (10.7)
Stomach	1 (3.6)
Lung	4 (14.3)
Unknown	1 (3.6)
Carcinoid syndrome – yes (%)	15 (53.6)
Baseline serum CgA (µg/L) (IQR)	155.5 (56.0–493.8)
Baseline serum NSE (µg/L) (IQR)	83.0 (24.0–398.3)
Mean 24 hours urinary 5-HIAA excretion/creatinine ratio (mmol/mol)	14.9 (12.4–22.8)
Disease stage (%)	
Stage I	1 (3.6)
Stage IIA	2 (7.1)
Stage IIIB	6 (21.4)
Stage IV	19 (67.9)
ENETS TNM classification (%)	
M0	11 (39.3)
M1	17 (60.7)
Ki-67 proliferation index (IQR)	3 (2.0–10.0)
Grading (%)	
G1	9 (32.1)
G2	17 (60.7)
G3	1 (3.6)
Unknown	1 (3.6)
Prior incomplete surgical resection – yes (%)	18 (64.3)

of AG and AG/UAG ratio versus age at diagnosis (ρ=–0.47, P=0.012; P=0.46; ρ=–0.50, P=0.007) and AG/AUG/ratio versus baseline CgA levels (P=0.88, P=0.15; ρ=–0.44, P=0.019): sex (P=0.46, P=0.41, P=0.41), primary tumor location (P=0.41, P=0.38, P=0.19), carcinoid syndrome (P=0.46, P=0.41, P=0.41), baseline serum NSE levels (P=0.47, P=0.36, P=0.10), ENETS TNM classification (P=0.39, P=0.39, P=0.39), Ki-67 proliferation index

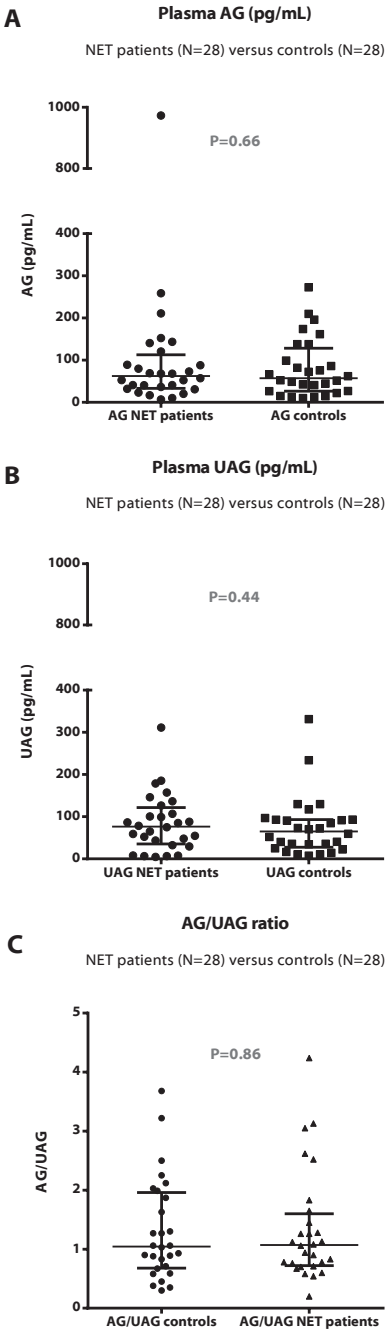


Figure 1 Plasma acylated ghrelin (AG), plasma unacylated ghrelin (UAG), and acylated ghrelin/unacylated ghrelin (AG/UAG) ratio in Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic NET patients (N=28) versus sex- and age-matched healthy Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic controls (N=28). Data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

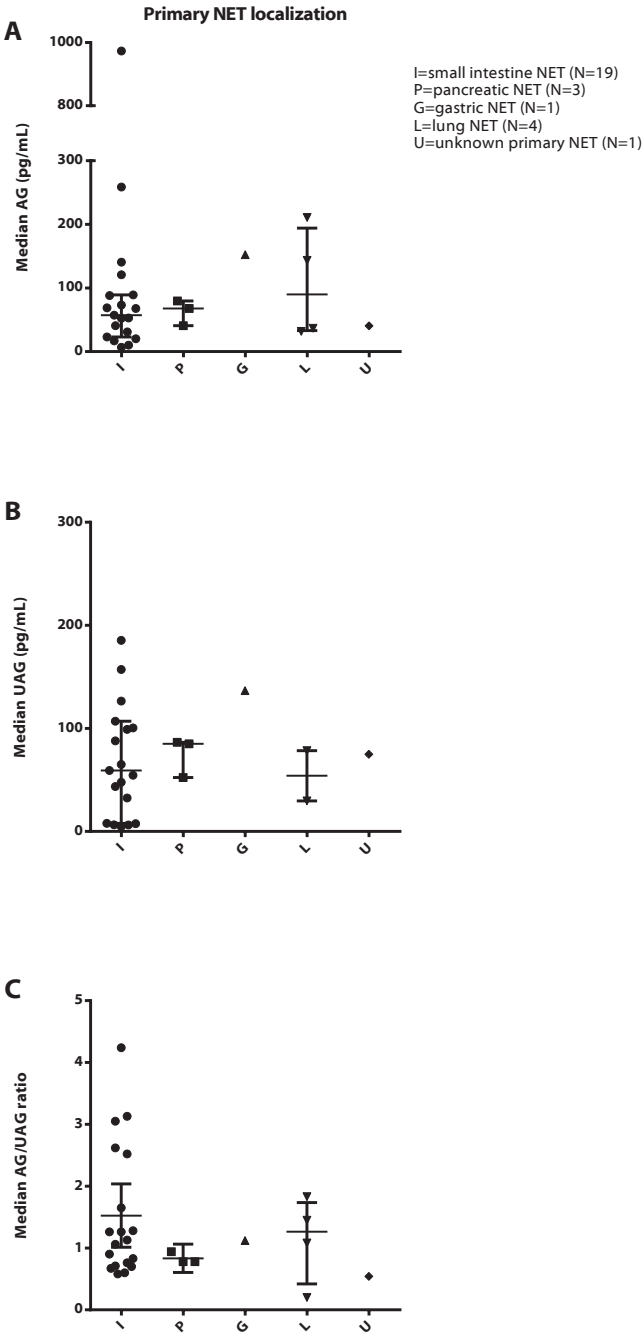


Figure 2 Primary tumor localization in patients with neuroendocrine tumors (NETs), and the distribution of plasma acylated ghrelin (AG), plasma unacylated ghrelin (UAG), and acylated ghrelin/unacylated ghrelin (AG/UAG) ratio. Data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

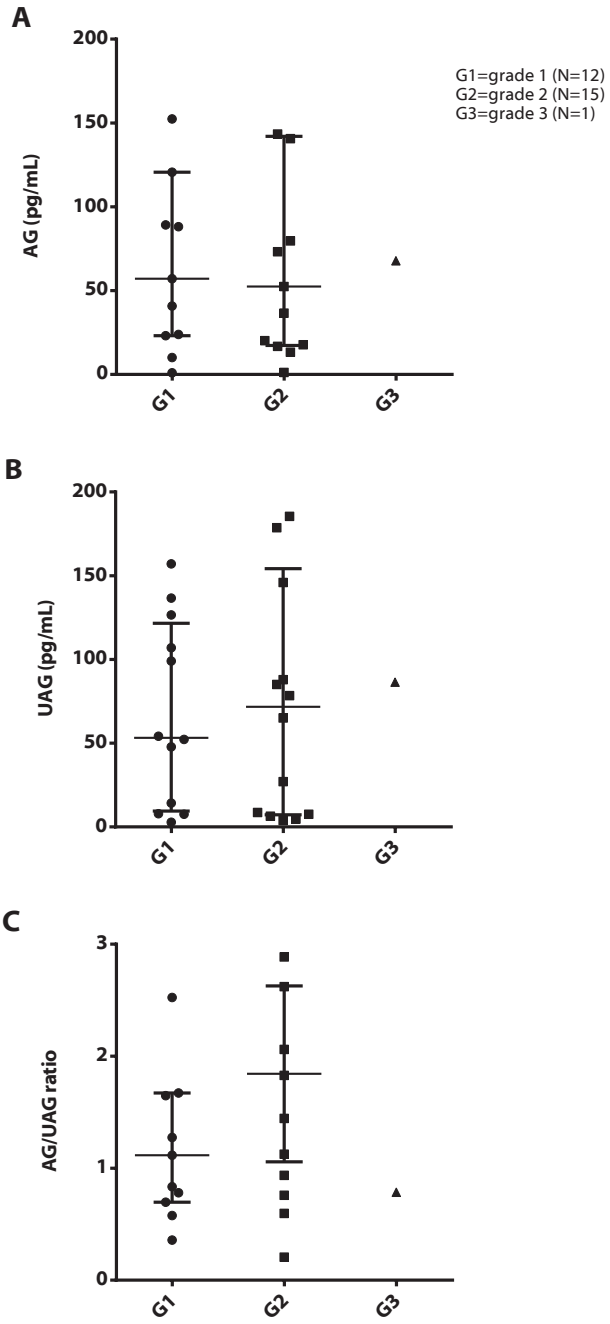


Figure 3 Plasma acylated ghrelin (AG) and plasma unacylated ghrelin (UAG) in Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic NET patients (N=28) distributed according to tumor grading. Data are expressed as median±interquartile range (IQR).

(P=0.92, P=0.99, P=0.65), grading (P=0.40, P=0.40, P=0.86), prior incomplete surgery (P=0.47, P=0.41, P=0.42).

Immunohistochemistry was performed on a small intestine NET tissue sample of the patient with the highest plasma AG and UAG levels. Staining showed no immunoreactive NET cells for ghrelin (**Figure 4**).

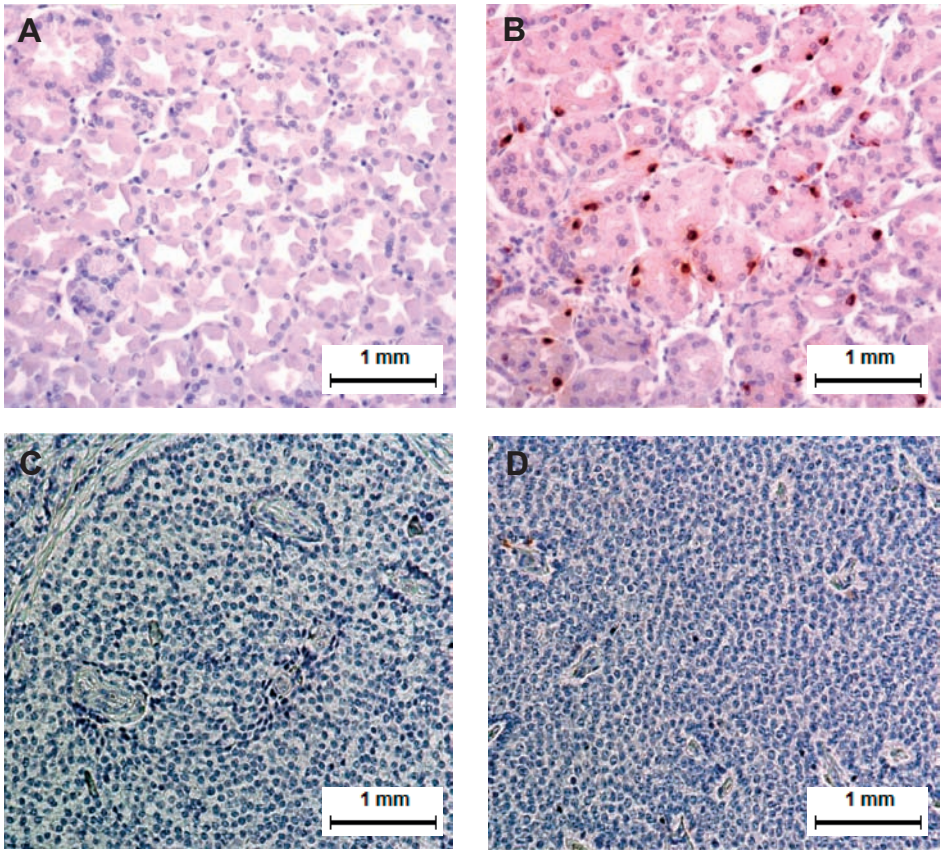


Figure 4 Immunohistochemistry: section of normal stomach tissue (panel A, magnification 10×), immunohistochemical staining of ghrelin on normal stomach tissue (panel B, magnification 10×), section of small intestine NET tissue (panel C, magnification 20×), and immunohistochemical staining of ghrelin small intestine NET tissue (panel D, magnification 20×). The scale bar is set on 1 mm.

DISCUSSION

This is the first study in which we measured fasting plasma acylated and unacylated ghrelin levels in a series of Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic NET patients and healthy sex- and age-matched Caucasian, non-obese, non-diabetic controls, using a sensitive assay.

Recently, we published the results of a non-interventional study in which we compared two different, commercially available, ELISA formats of AG and UAG in venous plasma stabilized or not with 4-(2-aminoethyl) benzenesulphonyl fluoride (AEBSF) and stored for 0-6 months at -20°C or -80°C (3). We observed that when measured in AEBSF-stabilized plasma, the AG/UAG ratio is markedly higher than previously described and that UAG is a physiological component of the circulation. This highlights the importance of immediately stabilizing blood samples on collection for determination of both AG and UAG concentrations and provides a valuable tool for their measurement in physiological and interventional studies (3).

Trivedi and co-workers (36) showed that AEBSF may inhibit acetylcholinesterase (AChE) activity from the kits and thus may change AG levels. However, this problem of AEBSF suppressing AChE activity is circumvented using the applied processing method and Bertin Pharma EIA kits described by Delhanty and co-workers (3). Therefore, it is unlikely that because of technical issues, AG and UAG overlap and have almost the same reference range in both controls and NET groups.

Using a AEBSF-stabilized assay, our results are of interest as we found no significant differences in plasma AG levels and plasma UAG levels between NET patients and their matched controls. Therefore, we are quite certain that fasting plasma AG and UAG levels are no suitable diagnostic biomarkers in patients with NETs. Although the study was performed with a relatively small group of NET patients, we suspect that lack of power does not play a major role in our study.

We have also shown in this paper that incorrect processing of blood samples leads to raised UAG levels likely through conversion of AG to UAG. Also, we get roughly similar low levels of AG and UAG, and AG/UAG ratios to that described by Tong and co-workers (37) using a different two-site sandwich ELISA that does not use AChE as an indicator.

We observed in our series of NET patients significant negative correlations of AG and the AG/UAG ratio versus age at diagnosis. These data are in accordance with the observation of an age-dependent decline of AG concentrations found in men by Nass and co-workers. Additionally, we detected in NET patients a significant negative correlation of the AG/AUG ratio versus baseline CgA levels. However, these AG/UAG ratios were not significantly different between patients and controls. Our hypothesis is that AG/UAG ratios reflect a favorable metabolic status for NETs. AG/UAG ratio were not significantly

different between users of proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) and patients not taking PPIs (P=0.42).

Healthy controls had 'reference levels' of AG that ranged from 10 to 273 pg/mL and plasma UAG levels of 8–331 pg/mL. This is not an unusual finding in fasted subjects. For example, Liu and co-workers (4) find a range of 43-366 pg/mL for AG in four volunteers using a similar method of blood sample stabilization.

In one NET patient, the fasting plasma AG and UAG levels of 973.2 pg/mL and 311.2 pg/mL, respectively, exceeded the control 'reference values' of plasma AG and plasma UAG.

This particular 37-year-old male patient is the first case report of hyperghrelinemia associated by a small intestinal NET. He has a stage IIA, grade 2 NET that was found accidently after a short period of abdominal pain and fever. At the time of referral, he had no other clinical symptoms. Laboratory examination showed a normal baseline CgA level and normal 24-hours urinary 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) excretion, but an elevated baseline NSE level (21.1 µg/L, maximum reference value: 16.2 µg/L). IHC on his small intestinal NET biopsy showed no immunoreactivity for ghrelin, however. This finding suggests that the NET does not seem to be directly responsible for the hyperghrelinemia. Although immunohistochemical staining on a non-representative incidentally ghrelin-negative tumor area from a tumor with ghrelin in other areas could not be excluded.

In the literature, only 11 NET patients with elevated total and/or acylated ghrelin levels have been described (23-27). Of these patients, only one patient had clinical symptoms of hypersecretion of vasoactive products by the NET. This particular patient was especially suffering from diarrhea, tiredness, and anemia, and he developed diabetes mellitus as well.

According to the authors, these symptoms were caused by the patient's ghrelinoma. However, overproduction of other more common hormones including gastrin, glucagon, vasoactive intestinal peptide, and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid, which could explain the signs and symptoms were not excluded. Therefore, we could not confirm that ghrelin overproduction is of clinical importance and a 'ghrelinoma syndrome' probably does not exist. This is based on our finding that plasma AG and UAG levels are not significantly different between sex- and age-matched healthy individuals and NET patients. In addition, we found no significant correlations between plasma AG and UAG levels versus biochemical and clinical parameters. We suggest that the elevated AG and UAG levels in the particular NET patient were caused by non-tumoral-related processes in which ghrelin plays a role.

In conclusion, we observed that, using a sensitive AEBSF-stabilized ghrelin assay, fasting plasma AG and UAG are useless as clinical diagnostic biomarkers in patients with a NET.

REFERENCES

1. Date Y, Kojima M, Hosoda H, Sawaguchi A, Mondal MS, Suganuma T, Matsukura S, Kangawa K, Nakazato M. Ghrelin, a novel growth hormone-releasing acylated peptide, is synthesized in a distinct endocrine cell type in the gastrointestinal tracts of rats and humans. *Endocrinology* 2000 **141** 4255-4261
2. Kojima M, Hosoda H, Date Y, Nakazato M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K. Ghrelin is a growth-hormone-releasing acylated peptide from stomach. *Nature* 1999 **402** 656-660
3. Delhanty PJ, Huisman M, Julien M, Mouchain K, Brune P, Themmen AP, Abribat T, van der Lely AJ. The acylated (AG) to unacylated (UAG) ghrelin ratio in esterase inhibitor-treated blood is higher than previously described. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2015 **82** 142-146
4. Liu J, Prudom CE, Nass R, Pezzoli SS, Oliveri MC, Johnson ML, Veldhuis P, Gordon DA, Howard AD, Witcher DR, Geysen HM, Gaylinn BD, Thorner MO. Novel ghrelin assays provide evidence for independent regulation of ghrelin acylation and secretion in healthy young men. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2008 **93** 1980-1987
5. Delhanty PJ, Sun Y, Visser JA, van Kerkwijk A, Huisman M, van Ijcken WF, Swagemakers S, Smith RG, Themmen AP, van der Lely AJ. Unacylated ghrelin rapidly modulates lipogenic and insulin signaling pathway gene expression in metabolically active tissues of GHSR deleted mice. *PloS One* 2010 **5** e11749
6. Gronberg M, Tsolakis AV, Holmback U, Stridsberg M, Grimelius L, Janson ET. Ghrelin and obestatin in human neuroendocrine tumors: expression and effect on obestatin levels after food intake. *Neuroendocrinology* 2013 **97** 291-299
7. Gutierrez JA, Solenberg PJ, Perkins DR, Willency JA, Knierman MD, Jin Z, Witcher DR, Luo S, Onyia JE, Hale JE. Ghrelin octanoylation mediated by an orphan lipid transferase. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2008 **105** 6320-6325
8. Yang J, Brown MS, Liang G, Grishin NV, Goldstein JL. Identification of the acyltransferase that octanoylates ghrelin, an appetite-stimulating peptide hormone. *Cell* 2008 **132** 387-396
9. Delhanty PJ, Neggers SJ, van der Lely AJ. Mechanisms in endocrinology: Ghrelin: the differences between acyl- and des-acyl ghrelin. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2012 **167** 601-608
10. Gauna C, van de Zande B, van Kerkwijk A, Themmen AP, van der Lely AJ, Delhanty PJ. Unacylated ghrelin is not a functional antagonist but a full agonist of the type 1a growth hormone secretagogue receptor (GHS-R). *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2007 **274** 30-34
11. Cummings DE, Overduin J. Gastrointestinal regulation of food intake. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2007 **117** 13-23
12. Delhanty PJ, van der Lely AJ. Ghrelin and glucose homeostasis. *Peptides* 2011 **32** 2309-2318
13. Nakazato M, Murakami N, Date Y, Kojima M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K, Matsukura S. A role for ghrelin in the central regulation of feeding. *Nature* 2001 **409** 194-198
14. Papotti M, Cassoni P, Volante M, Deghenghi R, Muccioli G, Ghigo E. Ghrelin-producing endocrine tumors of the stomach and intestine. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2001 **86** 5052-5059
15. Vu JP, Wang HS, Germano PM, Pisegna JR. Ghrelin in neuroendocrine tumors. *Peptides* 2011 **32** 2340-2347

16. Wren AM, Small CJ, Ward HL, Murphy KG, Dakin CL, Taheri S, Kennedy AR, Roberts GH, Morgan DG, Ghatei MA, Bloom SR. The novel hypothalamic peptide ghrelin stimulates food intake and growth hormone secretion. *Endocrinology* 2000 **141** 4325-4328

17. Cassoni P, Papotti M, Ghe C, Catapano F, Sapino A, Graziani A, Deghenghi R, Reissmann T, Ghigo E, Muccioli G. Identification, characterization, and biological activity of specific receptors for natural (ghrelin) and synthetic growth hormone secretagogues and analogs in human breast carcinomas and cell lines. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2001 **86** 1738-1745

18. Chopin LK, Seim I, Walpole CM, Herington AC. The ghrelin axis--does it have an appetite for cancer progression? *Endocrine Reviews* 2012 **33** 849-891

19. Nanzer AM, Khalaf S, Mozid AM, Fowkes RC, Patel MV, Burrin JM, Grossman AB, Korbonits M. Ghrelin exerts a proliferative effect on a rat pituitary somatotroph cell line via the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2004 **151** 233-240

20. de Herder WW. Biochemistry of neuroendocrine tumours. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2007 **21** 33-41

21. Modlin IM, Oberg K, Chung DC, Jensen RT, de Herder WW, Thakker RV, Caplin M, Delle Fave G, Kaltsas GA, Krenning EP, Moss SF, Nilsson O, Rindi G, Salazar R, Ruszniewski P, Sundin A. Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *The Lancet Oncology* 2008 **9** 61-72

22. Volante M, Allia E, Gugliotta P, Funaro A, Broglio F, Deghenghi R, Muccioli G, Ghigo E, Papotti M. Expression of ghrelin and of the GH secretagogue receptor by pancreatic islet cells and related endocrine tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2002 **87** 1300-1308

23. Corbetta S, Peracchi M, Cappiello V, Lania A, Lauri E, Vago L, Beck-Peccoz P, Spada A. Circulating ghrelin levels in patients with pancreatic and gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors: identification of one pancreatic ghrelinoma. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2003 **88** 3117-3120

24. Ekeblad S, Lejonklou MH, Grimfjard P, Johansson T, Eriksson B, Grimelius L, Stridsberg M, Stalberg P, Skogseid B. Co-expression of ghrelin and its receptor in pancreatic endocrine tumours. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2007 **66** 115-122

25. Falkmer UG, Gustafsson T, Wenzel R, Wierup N, Sundler F, Kulkarni H, Baum RP, Falkmer SE. Malignant presacral ghrelinoma with long-standing hyperghrelinaemia. *Upsala Journal of Medical Sciences* 2015 **120** 299-304

26. Tsolakis AV, Portela-Gomes GM, Stridsberg M, Grimelius L, Sundin A, Eriksson BK, Oberg KE, Janson ET. Malignant gastric ghrelinoma with hyperghrelinemia. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2004 **89** 3739-3744

27. Walter T, Chardon L, Hervieu V, Cohen R, Chayvialle JA, Scoazec JY, Lombard-Bohas C. Major hyperghrelinemia in advanced well-differentiated neuroendocrine carcinomas: report of three cases. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2009 **161** 639-645

28. Korbonits M, Jacobs RA, Aylwin SJ, Burrin JM, Dahia PL, Monson JP, Honegger J, Fahlbush R, Trainer PJ, Chew SL, Besser GM, Grossman AB. Expression of the growth hormone secretagogue receptor in pituitary adenomas and other neuroendocrine tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 1998 **83** 3624-3630

29. Wang HS, Oh DS, Ohning GV, Pisegna JR. Elevated serum ghrelin exerts an orexigenic effect that may maintain body mass index in patients with metastatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Journal of Molecular Neuroscience* 2007 **33** 225-231

30. Barazzoni R, Zanetti M, Ferreira C, Vinci P, Pirulli A, Mucci M, Dore F, Fonda M, Ciocchi B, Cattin L, Guarnieri G. Relationships between desacylated and acylated ghrelin and insulin sensitivity in the metabolic syndrome. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 2007* **92** 3935-3940

31. Kuppens RJ, Diene G, Bakker NE, Molinas C, Faye S, Nicolino M, Bernoux D, Delhanty PJ, van der Lely AJ, Allas S, Julien M, Delale T, Tauber M, Hokken-Koelega AC. Elevated ratio of acylated to unacylated ghrelin in children and young adults with Prader-Willi syndrome. *Endocrine* 2015 **50** 633-642

32. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Alhman H, Caplin M, Couvelard A, de Herder WW, Erikssson B, Falchetti A, Falconi M, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, all other Frascati Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. TNM staging of foregut (neuro)endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2006 **449** 395-401

33. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of midgut and hindgut (neuro) endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 757-762

34. Nass R, Farhy LS, Liu J, Pezzoli SS, Johnson ML, Gaylinn BD, Thorner MO. Age-dependent decline in acyl-ghrelin concentrations and reduced association of acyl-ghrelin and growth hormone in healthy older adults. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2014 **99** 602-608

35. Blatnik M, Soderstrom CI. A practical guide for the stabilization of acylghrelin in human blood collections. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2011 **74** 325-331

36. Trivedi A, Babic S, Chanoine JP. Pitfalls in the determination of human acylated ghrelin plasma concentrations using a double antibody enzyme immunometric assay. *Clinical Biochemistry* 2012 **45** 178-180

37. Tong J, Prigeon RL, Davis HW, Bidlingmaier M, Tschop MH, D'Alessio D. Physiologic concentrations of exogenously infused ghrelin reduces insulin secretion without affecting insulin sensitivity in healthy humans. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2013 **98** 2536-2543

5

Chromogranin A, Ki-67 index and IGF-related genes in patients with neuroendocrine tumors

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Leo J. Hofland[1], Richard A. Feelders[1], Maria C. De Martino[1], Peter M. van Koetsveld[1], Casper J.H. van Eijck[2], Ronald R. de Krijger[3], Diana M. Sprij-Mooij[1], Joop A.M.J.L. Janssen[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[2]Department of Surgery, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[3]Department of Pathology, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, and Reinier de Graaf Hospital, Delft, The Netherlands

Endocrine Connections **2013 2 172-177**

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Chromogranin A (CgA) and the Ki-67 proliferation index are considered as important biochemical and pathological markers for clinical behavior of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs), respectively. The IGF system has been suggested as an important regulator of GEP NET proliferation and differentiation. A possible relationship between serum CgA (sCgA), Ki-67 proliferation index, and expression of IGF-related genes in patients with GEP NETs has not been demonstrated yet.

Objectives: This study investigates the relationship between sCgA, the Ki-67 proliferation index, and the expression of IGF-related genes in GEP NET tissues and their relation with 5-year survival.

Methods: Tumor and blood samples from 22 GEP NET patients were studied. Tumoral mRNA expression of IGF-related genes (IGFs: IGF1, IGF2; IGF receptors: IGF1R, IGF2R; insulin receptors: subtype A [IR-A] and B [IR-B]; IGF-binding proteins [IGFBPs]: IGFBP1, IGFBP2, IGFBP3 and IGFBP6) was measured using quantitative RT-PCR. Ki-67 proliferation index was determined using immunohistochemistry.

Results: sCgA was measured with ELISA. Five-year survival in patients with non-elevated sCgA (N=11) was 91 versus 46% in patients with elevated sCgA (N=11) (P=0.006). IR-A mRNA expression was significantly higher in tumors obtained from patients with elevated sCgA than in those from patients with non-elevated sCgA (6.42±2.08 versus 2.60±0.40; P=0.04).

Conclusions: This data suggests that sCgA correlates well with 5-year survival of GEP NET patients, and that IR-A mRNA expression correlates well with tumor mass in GEP NET patients.

INTRODUCTION

Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) are rare and heterogeneous tumors which may vary according to their biological, functional and clinical behavior (1). Chromogranin A (CgA) and the Ki-67 proliferation index are considered as important biochemical and pathological markers, respectively, for GEP NET clinical behavior. The insulin-like growth factor (IGF) system has been suggested as an important regulator of GEP NET proliferation and differentiation (2). Up to present, a possible relationship between serum CgA (sCgA), the cellular expression of the Ki-67 protein, and the IGF-related genes has not been studied in GEP NETs.

Deregulation of the IGF system, a complex network involved in cell growth and metabolic functions in normal tissues and tumors, plays an important role in the pathophysiology of GEP NETs (2). The IGF system consists of different IGF-related genes: two ligands (IGF1 and IGF2), two IGF receptors (IGF1R and IGF2R), two insulin receptors (IR-A and IR-B), and six IGF-binding proteins (IGFBPs). Upon binding to the IGF1R and IR-A, IGFs predominantly generate mitogenic effects. Binding to IR-B predominantly exerts metabolic effects (3,4). Almost all IGFs are bound to one of the six high-affinity IGFBPs which all differ with regard to their IGF inhibiting and potentiating actions (4-7). The functions of IGFBP1, IGFBP2, IGFBP3, and IGFBP6 have been well-characterized (6).

The Ki-67 proliferation index is generally used for grading of NETs (8-10). The ENETS/AJCC/WHO 2010 grading system consists of three categories: Grade 1 (G1)=Ki-67 proliferation index ≤2%, G2=Ki-67 proliferation index 3-20%, and G3=Ki-67 proliferation index >20% (8,9,11,12). This grading system has been shown to have relevant prognostic consequences and has been used for decision making with regard to therapeutic options in GEP NET patients (13,14).

Another important characteristic of GEP NETs is the presence of the CgA protein. CgA is co-secreted by GEP NET cells in the bloodstream with other hormones or peptides (15). CgA is the best available circulating parameter in the follow-up of tumor mass in GEP NET patients (16).

The main aim of our research was to investigate relationships between sCgA levels in GEP NET patients, cellular Ki-67 proliferation index, and the mRNA expression of IGF-related genes in their GEP NET tissues and to correlate this with their 5-year survival.

SUBJECTS AND METHODS

Patients with a GEP NET and tissue samples

A total of 22 GEP NET tissue samples from 22 non-consecutive GEP NET patients were collected before the start of any non-surgical therapy. The diagnosis of GEP NET was

based on clinical, biochemical, radiological, and histopathological characteristics. After tumor excision or biopsy, these tissue samples were immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at –80°C. The other tissues were obtained from the Erasmus MC Tissue Bank. These specimens were stored according to a standard procedure (17).

All patients gave written informed consent before inclusion in the studies, which were approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of the Erasmus MC, Rotterdam.

Biochemical parameters

Blood samples for the determination of sCgA were obtained at the time of diagnosis of the GEP NET (baseline). The sCgA levels were measured using a commercially available ELISA method (CIS Bio International, Gif-sur-Yvette cedex, France; upper limit of normal [ULN] 94 µg/L).

'Non-elevated' sCgA was defined as ≤2× the ULN (≤188 µg/L), and 'elevated' sCgA was defined as >2× ULN (>188 µg/L). These definitions were based on a previous publication and were selected to maximally exclude other confounding factors which might have caused (slight) elevations of sCgA (18).

Ki-67 immunohistochemical staining

Immunohistochemical analysis for Ki-67 was performed on 4 µm thick paraffin-embedded tissue sections according to the standardized and optimized benchmark procedure (Benchmark Ultra, Ventana, Tucson, AZ, USA). Pretreatment was performed with CC1 buffer for 64 minutes at 97°C. Primary monoclonal mouse antibodies against Ki-67 (clone MIB1, 1:200 dilution; DAKO, Glostrup, Denmark) were incubated for 32 minutes at 36°C, and were detected by a high-sensitive detection kit (UltraView Universal DAB Detection kit).

The Ki-67 proliferation index in GEP NET samples was expressed as the percentage of Ki-67 immunopositive NET cells. The counting procedure was performed by three experienced investigators according to the published guidelines (8,9,12).

In addition, all GEP NET tissue samples were classified according to the ENETS/AJCC/WHO 2010 grading system: Grade 1 (G1)=Ki-67 proliferation index ≤2%, G2=Ki-67 proliferation index 3-20%, and G3=Ki-67 proliferation index >20% (8,9).

Real-time quantitative PCR

For mRNA expression experiments, total RNA of GEP NET tissues was isolated with the ready-to-use High Pure RNA Isolation Kit (Roche Diagnostics). The cDNA synthesis and real-time quantitative PCR (RT qPCR) were performed according to previously published methods (19). Sequences and concentrations of primer-probe sets for all above-mentioned genes are listed in the **Supplementary Table 1**, see section on supplementary data given at the end of this article. The relative expression of IGF-related genes was

calculated using the comparative threshold method, $2^{-\Delta C_t}$, after efficiency correction of target and reference gene transcripts (HPRT) (20,21).

Statistical analysis

Data were analyzed using SPSS software (version 17 for Windows; SPSS, Inc.). Comparative statistical evaluations were performed by Mann-Whitney U tests. Correlation analysis was accomplished using Spearman's rank correlation tests. Survival rates were calculated using the Kaplan-Meier method, and groups were compared using the log-rank test. Kaplan-Meier curves were plotted using overall survival data. The mRNA expression data are reported as mean±SEM.

RESULTS

Patient characteristics

Patient characteristics are shown in **Table 1**. Fifty percent of the patients had non-elevated sCgA levels (N=11) and the others had elevated sCgA (N=11) with median values of 121 and 894 µg/L respectively. As compared to the elevated sCgA group, there were more female patients in the non-elevated sCgA group, these patients were younger, their primary tumor origins were less often in the small intestine and less distant metastases were found.

Table 1 Characteristics of 22 GEP NET patients

	Non-elevated CgA (≤2× ULN)	Elevated CgA (>2× ULN)
Number of patients	11 (50%)	11 (50%)
Sex		
Male	3 (27%)	5 (45%)
Female	8 (73%)	6 (55%)
Age at first diagnosis		
Median (years)	50	59
Range (years)	21-70	47-65
Serum CgA		
Median (µg/L)	121	894
Range (µg/L)	7-176	246-350,800
Primary tumor origin		
Small intestine	7 (64%)	9 (82%)
Pancreas	4 (36%)	2 (18%)

Tumor characteristics

In the non-elevated sCgA group, there were four G1 and six G2 patients and, there was one G3 patient. In the elevated sCgA group there were eight G1 and three G2 patients (**Table 2**).

In the non-elevated sCgA group, four patients were classified as ENETS stage IIIB and the other seven patients were classified as ENETS stage IV. In the elevated sCgA group, two patients were classified as ENETS stage IIIB and the other nine patients were classified as ENETS stage IV.

Table 2 GEP NET tissue characteristics

	Non-elevated CgA (≤2× ULN)	Elevated CgA (>2× ULN)
Number of tissues	11 (50%)	11 (50%)
GEP NET tissue		
Primary	9 (82%)	7 (64%)
Small intestine	6	7
Pancreas	3	
Metastasis	2 (18%)	4 (36%)
Lymph node	1	1
Liver	1	3
TNM classification		
$T_3N_1M_0$	4 (36%)	2 (18%)
$T_1N_0M_1$		1 (9%)
$T_3N_1M_1$	7 (64%)	8 (73%)
Grading (Ki-67 index)		
G1 (≤2%)	4 (36%)	8 (73%)
G2 (3-20%)	6 (55%)	3 (27%)
G3 (>20%)	1 (9%)	

Five-year survival of GEP NET patients

In **Figure 1**, the 5-year survival of 22 GEP NET patients categorized according to non-elevated and elevated sCgA is shown. There was a significant shorter 5-year survival in the elevated sCgA group as compared to the non-elevated sCgA group (46 versus 91%; P=0.006).

In the elevated and non-elevated sCgA groups, no statistical significant correlations could be found between the mRNA expression levels of the different IGF-related genes

and 5-year survival. Also, no statistical significant correlation could be demonstrated between the Ki-67 proliferation index and the 5-year survival in these two groups (data not shown).

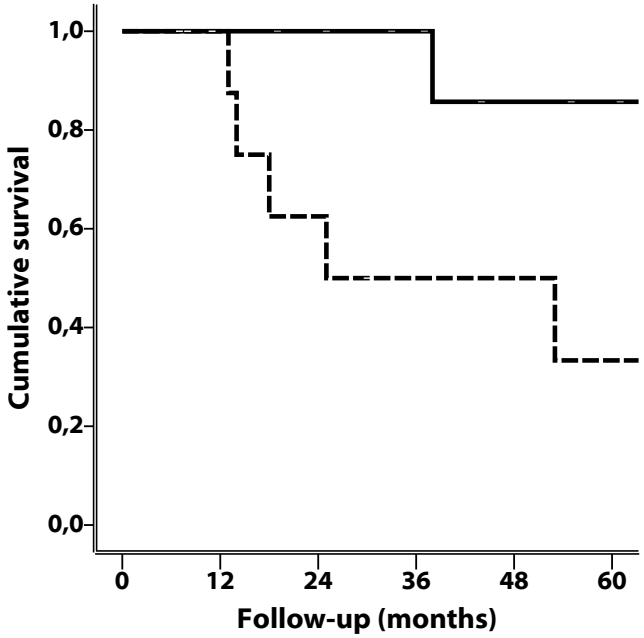


Figure 1 Five-year survival in 22 gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor (GEP NET) patients divided according to those with non-elevated sCgA (≤2× ULN, N=11, solid line) versus elevated (>2× ULN, N=11, dashed line; P=0.006) sCgA.

Tumoral mRNA expression of IGF-related genes in GEP NET samples

In **Table 3**, the tumoral mRNA expression levels of IGF-related genes in the non-elevated and elevated sCgA groups are shown. There was a significant higher tumoral mRNA expression for IR-A in the elevated sCgA group compared with the non-elevated sCgA group (2.60±0.40 versus 6.42±2.08, P=0.04).

Correlation between IGF-related genes and Ki-67 proliferation index

No statistical significant relationship between the Ki-67 proliferation index and mRNA expression of IGF-related genes could be demonstrated (data not shown).

Table 3 Tumoral mRNA expression levels of different IGF-related genes in GEP NET tissue samples of patients with non-elevated and elevated sCgA levels

	Non-elevated sCgA	Elevated CgA	P-value
IGF1	0.89±0.32	0.41±0.13	0.30
IGF1R	0.26±0.08	0.19±0.04	0.70
IGF2	4.10±1.98	2.13±0.90	0.70
IGF2R	0.45±0.08	0.67±0.15	0.40
IR-A	2.60±0.40	6.42±2.08	0.04
IR-B	1.27±0.51	1.26±0.52	1.00
IGFBP1	1.50±1.42	1.93±1.17	0.08
IGFBP2	7.53±2.22	3.93±1.17	0.22
IGFBP3	3.15±1.07	5.40±1.94	0.61
IGFBP6	17.50±7.79	21.04±11.25	0.52

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first study in which the relationship between sCgA levels, the tumoral Ki-67 proliferation index, and the tumoral expression of IGF-related genes has been evaluated in GEP NET patients.

Survival analysis showed a significantly shorter 5-year survival in patients with elevated sCgA levels compared with those with non-elevated sCgA levels. sCgA levels generally correlate well with tumor mass. These findings have already been confirmed by other groups (22,23).

In the elevated and non-elevated sCgA groups, no statistical significant correlations could be found between the mRNA expression levels of the different IGF-related genes and 5-year survival. Also, no statistical significant correlation could be demonstrated between the Ki-67 proliferation index and the 5-year survival in these two groups.

However, other studies have shown a significant shorter survival in grade 3 GEP NET patients (Ki-67 index >20%) (24,25). A possible explanation for our discrepant results could be the very small sample size of these heterogeneous tumor entities and the short follow-up.

Our study showed significant higher tumoral mRNA expression of the insulin receptor A (IR-A) in GEP NET patients with elevated sCgA compared with those patients with non-elevated sCgA. Increased expression of the IR-A, a mitogenic variant of the IR, is also

found in tumors arising in the colon, breast, thyroid, prostate, and fibrous tissues (26-32). Until present, these findings have not been reported for GEP NETs.

As sCgA levels correlate well with tumor bulk, our data therefore suggest that tumor mass correlates to tumoral IR-A expression in patients with GEP NETs.

No significant difference in tumoral mRNA expression levels was observed for all other IGF-related genes between patients with non-elevated versus patients with elevated sCgA. Although we have no obvious explanation for these findings, we suggest that IR-A expression has predominantly tumor-stimulating functions in more advanced tumors in contrast to other IGF-related genes, which are involved in the pathophysiology of GEP NETs regardless of the tumor stage.

In conclusion, our study could not demonstrate a relationship between IGF-related genes and the Ki-67 proliferation index in GEP NET tissues. We could confirm previous observations supporting a negative correlation between sCgA levels and 5-year survival. We could not demonstrate a relationship between the tumoral Ki-67 proliferation index and sCgA. However, our study results showed a relation between cellular IR-A mRNA expression and tumor mass.

REFERENCES

1. Modlin IM, Oberg K, Chung DC, Jensen RT, de Herder WW, Thakker RV, Caplin M, Delle Fave G, Kaltsas GA, Krenning EP, Moss SF, Nilsson O, Rindi G, Salazar R, Ruszniewski P, Sundin A. Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *The Lancet Oncology* 2008 **9** 61-72
2. Hopfner M, Baradari V, Huether A, Schofl C, Scherubl H. The insulin-like growth factor receptor 1 is a promising target for novel treatment approaches in neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2006 **13** 135-149
3. Belfiore A, Frasca F, Pandini G, Sciacca L, Vigneri R. Insulin receptor isoforms and insulin receptor/insulin-like growth factor receptor hybrids in physiology and disease. *Endocrine Reviews* 2009 **30** 586-623
4. Samani AA, Yakar S, LeRoith D, Brodt P. The role of the IGF system in cancer growth and metastasis: overview and recent insights. *Endocrine Reviews* 2007 **28** 20-47
5. Collett-Solberg PF, Cohen P. Genetics, chemistry, and function of the IGF/IGFBP system. *Endocrine* 2000 **12** 121-136
6. Ricort JM. Insulin-like growth factor binding protein (IGFBP) signalling. *Growth Hormone & IGF Research* 2004 **14** 277-286
7. Forbes BE, McCarthy P, Norton RS. Insulin-like growth factor binding proteins: a structural perspective. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2012 **3** 38
8. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Alhman H, Caplin M, Couvelard A, de Herder WW, Erikssson B, Falchetti A, Falconi M, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of foregut (neuro)endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2006 **449** 395-401
9. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of midgut and hindgut (neuro) endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 757-762
10. Tang LH, Gonen M, Hedvat C, Modlin IM, Klimstra DS. Objective quantification of the Ki67 proliferative index in neuroendocrine tumors of the gastroenteropancreatic system: a comparison of digital image analysis with manual methods. *The American Journal of Surgical Pathology* 2012 **36** 1761-1770
11. Rindi G, Bordi C, La Rosa S, Solcia E, Delle Fave G, Gruppo Italiano Patologi Apparato D, Societa Italiana di Anatomia Patologica e Citopatologia Diagnostica/International Academy of Pathology Id. Gastroenteropancreatic (neuro)endocrine neoplasms: the histology report. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2011 **43** 356-360
12. Klimstra DS, Modlin IR, Coppola D, Lloyd RV, Suster S. The pathologic classification of neuroendocrine tumors: a review of nomenclature, grading, and staging systems. *Pancreas* 2010 **39** 707-712
13. Pape UF, Jann H, Muller-Nordhorn J, Bockelbrink A, Berndt U, Willich SN, Koch M, Rocken C, Rindi G, Wiedenmann B. Prognostic relevance of a novel TNM classification system for upper gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancer* 2008 **113** 256-265
14. Strosberg J, Nasir A, Coppola D, Wick M, Kvols L. Correlation between grade and prognosis in metastatic gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Human Pathology* 2009 **40** 1262-1268

15. Portela-Gomes GM, Grimelius L, Wilander E, Stridsberg M. Granins and granin-related peptides in neuroendocrine tumours. *Regulatory Peptides* 2010 **165** 12-20

16. O'Toole D, Grossman A, Gross D, Delle Fave G, Barkmanova J, O'Connor J, Pape UF, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biochemical markers. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 194-202

17. Mager SR, Oomen MH, Morente MM, Ratcliffe C, Knox K, Kerr DJ, Pezzella F, Riegman PH. Standard operating procedure for the collection of fresh frozen tissue samples. *European Journal of Cancer* 2007 **43** 828-834

18. Yao JC, Pavel M, Phan AT, Kulke MH, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Cherfi A, Oberg KE. Chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase as prognostic markers in patients with advanced pNET treated with everolimus. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 3741-3749

19. De Martino MC, van Koetsveld PM, Feelders RA, Sprij-Mooij D, Waaijers M, Lamberts SW, de Herder WW, Colao A, Pivonello R, Hofland LJ. The role of mTOR inhibitors in the inhibition of growth and cortisol secretion in human adrenocortical carcinoma cells. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2012 **19** 351-364

20. Pfaffl MW. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2001 **29** 45

21. Schmittgen TD, Livak KJ. Analyzing real-time PCR data by the comparative C(T) method. *Nature Protocols* 2008 **3** 1101-1108

22. Eriksson B, Oberg K, Stridsberg M. Tumor markers in neuroendocrine tumors. *Digestion* 2000 **62** 33-38

23. Ter-Minassian M, Chan JA, Hooshmand SM, Brais LK, Daskalova A, Heafield R, Buchanan L, Qian ZR, Fuchs CS, Lin X, Christiani DC, Kulke MH. Clinical presentation, recurrence, and survival in patients with neuroendocrine tumors: results from a prospective institutional database. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2013 **20** 187-196

24. Garcia-Carbonero R, Capdevila J, Crespo-Herrero G, Diaz-Perez JA, Martinez Del Prado MP, Alonso Orduna V, Sevilla-Garcia I, Villabona-Artero C, Beguiristain-Gomez A, Llanos-Munoz M, Marazuela M, Alvarez-Escola C, Castellano D, Vilar E, Jimenez-Fonseca P, Teule A, Sastre-Valera J, Benavent-Vinuelas M, Monleon A, Salazar R. Incidence, patterns of care and prognostic factors for outcome of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP-NETs): results from the National Cancer Registry of Spain (RGETNE). *Annals of Oncology* 2010 **21** 1794-1803

25. Pape UF, Berndt U, Muller-Nordhorn J, Bohmig M, Roll S, Koch M, Willich SN, Wiedenmann B. Prognostic factors of long-term outcome in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2008 **15** 1083-1097

26. Cox ME, Gleave ME, Zakikhani M, Bell RH, Piura E, Vickers E, Cunningham M, Larsson O, Fazli L, Pollak M. Insulin receptor expression by human prostate cancers. *The Prostate* 2009 **69** 33-40

27. Frasca F, Pandini G, Scalia P, Sciacca L, Mineo R, Costantino A, Goldfine ID, Belfiore A, Vigneri R. Insulin receptor isoform A, a newly recognized, high-affinity insulin-like growth factor II receptor in fetal and cancer cells. *Molecular and Cellular Biology* 1999 **19** 3278-3288

28. Kalli KR, Falowo OI, Bale LK, Zschunke MA, Roche PC, Conover CA. Functional insulin receptors on human epithelial ovarian carcinoma cells: implications for IGF-II mitogenic signaling. *Endocrinology* 2002 **143** 3259-3267

29. Li Y, Chang Q, Rubin BP, Fletcher CD, Morgan TW, Mentzer SJ, Sugarbaker DJ, Fletcher JA, Xiao S. Insulin receptor activation in solitary fibrous tumours. *Journal of Pathology* 2007 **211** 550-554

30. Malaguarnera R, Frasca F, Garozzo A, Giani F, Pandini G, Vella V, Vigneri R, Belfiore A. Insulin receptor isoforms and insulin-like growth factor receptor in human follicular cell precursors from papillary thyroid cancer and normal thyroid. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 766-774

31. Sciacca L, Costantino A, Pandini G, Mineo R, Frasca F, Scalia P, Sbraccia P, Goldfine ID, Vigneri R, Belfiore A. Insulin receptor activation by IGF-II in breast cancers: evidence for a new autocrine/paracrine mechanism. *Oncogene* 1999 **18** 2471-2479

32. Vella V, Pandini G, Sciacca L, Mineo R, Vigneri R, Pezzino V, Belfiore A. A novel autocrine loop involving IGF-II and the insulin receptor isoform-A stimulates growth of thyroid cancer. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2002 **87** 245-254

Supplementary Table 1 Overview with the used sequences of forward and reverse primers and, probes for IGF-related genes. Concentrations (nmol/L) used for primer-probe sets and, efficiencies are also listed.

Target gene	Sequence	Conc (nmol/L)	EFs
HPRT	Forward: 5′-CACTGGCAAAACAATGCAGACT-3′	500	1.91
	Reverse: 5′-GTCTGGCTTATATCCAACACTTCGT-3′	500	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-CAAGCTTGCGACCTTGACCATCTTTGGA-TAMRA-3′	100	
IGF1	Forward: 5′-TTGTGATTTCTTGAAGGTGAAGATG-3′	300	1.92
	Reverse: 5′-CGTGGCAGAGCTGGTGAAG-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-TACCTGGCGCTGTGCCTGCTCA-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGF1R	Forward: 5′-CCAAAACTGAAGCCGAGAAG-3′	300	1.85
	Reverse: 5′-GGGTCGGTGATGTTGTAGGT-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-AAGCAGGAACACCACGGCCG-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGF2	Forward: 5′-CCAAGTCCGAGAGGGACGT-3′	300	1.98
	Reverse: 5′-TTGGAAGAACTTGCCCACG-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-ACCGTGCTTCCGGACAACTTCCC-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGF2R	Forward: 5′-ACCGACCCCTCCACGC-3′	300	1.87
	Reverse: 5′-CCTCCAAGGCCACCTTCAG-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-AGCAGTACGACCTCTCCAGTCTGGCAAA-TAMRA-3′	200	
IR-A	Forward: 5′-CGTTTGAGGATTACCTGCACAA-3′	300	1.86
	Reverse: 5′-GCCAAGGGACCTGCGTTT-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM- TGGTTTTCGTCCCCAGGCCATC -TAMRA-3′	100	
IR-B	Forward: 5′-CCCAGAAAAACCTCTTCAGGC-3′	300	1.92
	Reverse: 5′-GGACCTGCGTTTCCGAGA-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-CTGGTGCCGAGGACCCTAGGCC-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGFBP1	Forward: 5′-CACAGGAGACATCAGGAGAAGAAA-3′	300	1.92
	Reverse: 5′-ACACTGTCTGCTGTGATAAAATCCA-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-TCCAAATTTTACCTGCCAAACTGCAACAA-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGFBP2	Forward: 5′-GCCCTCTGGAGCACCTCTACT-3′	300	1.88
	Reverse: 5′-TCTTGCACTGTTTGAGGTTGTACA-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-ACATCCCCAACTGTGACAAGCATGGC-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGFBP3	Forward: 5′-AGTCCAAGCGGGAGACAGAAT-3′	300	1.89
	Reverse: 5′-CACATTGAGGAACTTCAGGTGATT-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-TGGTCCCTGCCGTAGAGAAATGGAAGA-TAMRA-3′	200	
IGFBP6	Forward: 5′-GGCCCATGCCGTAGACATC-3′	300	1.87
	Reverse: 5′-CTACCGGAAGCGGCAGTGCCG-3′	300	
	Probe: 5′-FAM-CTACGTGCCCAATTGTGACCATCGAG-TAMRA-3′	200	

Abbreviations: Conc=used concentration (nmol/L), EFs=efficiency factors

6

Is there an additional value of somatostatin receptor subtype 2a immunohistochemistry over somatostatin receptor scintigraphy uptake in predicting gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor response?

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Kimberly Kamp[1], Carolien H.M. van Deurzen[2], Katharina Biermann[2], Richard A. Feelders[1], Gaston J.H. Franssen[3], Dik J. Kwekkeboom[4], Leo J. Hofland[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1]

[1]Sector of Endocrinology, Department of Internal Medicine, and Departments of [2]Pathology, [3]Surgery and [4]Nuclear Medicine, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Neuroendocrinology **2016 103 560-566**

ABSTRACT

Introduction: It is unknown whether tumoral somatostatin receptor subtype 2a (sst_{2a}) immunohistochemistry (IHC) has additional value compared to somatostatin receptor scintigraphy (SRS) uptake using OctreoScan® in predicting response to peptide receptor radiotherapy using ^{177}Lu-octreotate (PRRT) in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs).

Objectives: Of this study were 1) to establish the percentage of sst_{2a} immunopositivity in GEP NET samples of PRRT-treated patients, 2) to determine the relationship between best GEP NET response using RECIST 1.0 criteria 1 year after PRRT and tumoral sst_{2a} IHC, and 3) to compare characteristics of patients with sst_{2a} IHC-negative and -positive tumors.

Methods: All 73 consecutive patients were selected for PRRT based on a positive SRS. Radiological response was scored according to RECIST 1.0 criteria. Sst_{2a} status was detected on tumor samples by IHC.

Results: In total, 93% of GEP NET samples showed sst_{2a} IHC-positivity. No statistically significant relationship was observed between *in vitro* sst_{2a} expression and *in vivo* best GEP NET response 1 year after PRRT (P=0.47). Sex, primary tumor site, disease stage, ENETS TNM classification, Ki-67 index, highest serum chromogranin A level, and highest neuron-specific enolase level were not significantly different between patients with negative and positive sst_{2a} tumoral IHC with the exception of age at diagnosis (P=0.007).

Conclusions: Sst_{2a} IHC on tumor samples has no additional value compared to SRS uptake using OctreoScan® in predicting tumor response after PRRT.

INTRODUCTION

The majority of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) express somatostatin (sst) receptor subtypes. The somatostatin receptor subtype 2a (sst_{2a}) is the most common receptor subtype in GEP NETs and is expressed in about 90% of these tumors (1-4). Sst_{2a} can be used both as a diagnostic and as a therapeutic target in patients with GEP NETs. Although sst_{2a} can be visualized *in vivo* by sst receptor scintigraphy (SRS) using ^{111}In-pentetreotide scintigraphy (OctreoScan®) and *in vitro* on tumor samples using immunohistochemistry (IHC), there is no consensus on how best to identify sst_{2a} expression on GEP NETs (5).

Peptide receptor radiotherapy with ^{177}Lu-octreotate (PRRT) is increasingly used for the palliative treatment of inoperable or metastasized GEP NETs expressing sst_{2a} (6-8). Prior to PRRT, uptake on the OctreoScan®, equal or higher than the liver uptake as judged from planar images (defined as Krenning scale 2-4), is generally required (9). Of all GEP NET patients who receive PRRT, about 80% achieved a partial response or stable disease (9). The rest of these patients developed progressive disease following PRRT (9). Therefore, it would be helpful if it was possible to determine which patients with GEP NETs will have a beneficial response prior to PRRT.

A strong and positive association between SRS uptake and *in vitro* sst receptor IHC in tumor samples was demonstrated in several studies (10-12). However, the potential superiority of IHC in demonstrating tumoral sst_{2a} expression compared to SRS uptake in predicting GEP NET response to PRRT has not been studied. Since IHC studies have shown that sst_{2a} expression could be demonstrated in approximately 50% of GEP NETs which were not visualized by SRS, sst_{2a} IHC could potentially have an advantage (5).

Therefore, we 1) established the percentage of sst_{2a} immunopositivity in GEP NET samples of patients who had been treated to PRRT, 2) studied the relationship between the best GEP NET response at 1 year after PRRT and tumoral sst_{2a} expression, and 3) compared 8 characteristics of GEP NET patients with negative and positive sst_{2a} IHC in tumors: sex, age at diagnosis, primary tumor site, disease stage, ENETS TNM classification (13,14), Ki-67 index, highest serum chromogranin A level, and highest neuron-specific enolase level.

The purpose of this study was to investigate the additional value of tumoral sst_{2a} expression using IHC in tumor samples compared to SRS uptake in predicting best GEP NET response to PRRT after 1 year.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Patients with GEP NETs

We retrospectively recruited 73 GEP NET cases from our Erasmus MC NET database. All these patients were selected for PRRT based on the fact that they all had a positive SRS and Krenning scale 2-4 uptake. Patients were eligible if they had undergone a baseline CT scan and at least 2 follow-up CT scans at 6 six weeks and 3 or 12 months after 4 completed treatment cycles with PRRT. In addition, their tumoral sst_{2a} status was determined on GEP NET tissue samples, which were obtained prior to PRRT.

All GEP NET patients treated at the Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, gave written informed consent before inclusion in the PRRT study, which was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of the Erasmus MC, Rotterdam.

Tumoral sst_{2a} expression

Formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sections of 4 μm were cut and immunostained with primary rabbit monoclonal antibody directed against sst_{2a} according to the protocol provided by the manufacturer (Bio-Trend, clone SS-8000-RM, dilution 1:25, CC1 buffer, BenchMark Ultra strainers; Ventana Medical Systems, Tucson, Ariz., USA) for 64 minutes at 97°C. IHC was uniformly performed on all GEP NET samples obtained in the Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, between March 2000 and July 2013.

GEP NET tissue samples were obtained by surgical resection (N=36) or tumor biopsy (N=37). Normal human pancreatic tissues served as positive controls. Two investigators independently determined the immunoreactivity score (IRS) of the IHC stainings and were blinded to the tumor response results. The tumor samples were scored according to an intensity score (+1=weak staining; +2=intermediate staining; +3=strong staining) and proportion score (0=no positivity; +1=less than 1/3 tumor cell positivity; +2=1/3 to 2/3 tumor cell positivity; and +3=more than 2/3 tumor cell positivity). The sum of both scores was between 0 and 6 (15).

Tumor response

'Best GEP NET response at 1 year' was defined as the best tumor response that was confirmed at a second follow-up CT scan. This best GEP NET response was determined on 2 and, if available, on 3 CT scans that were evaluated at 6 weeks and 3 and/or 12 months after the fourth completed cycle of PRRT.

Target lesions were measured according to RECIST version 1.0 (16). Two trained investigators independently measured tumor response and scored all GEP NET responses; they were blinded to the IHC results. Discrepancies were resolved by a consensus review with a third expert.

Definition

SRS using Octreoscan® is a nuclear imaging method in which tumoral sst_{2a} expression is visualized using ^{111}In-pentetreotide scintigraphy.

Statistical analysis

Analyses were done with non-parametric tests using SPSS software (version 21 for Windows; SPSS Inc., Chicago, Ill., USA) and GraphPad Prism® version 6.04 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, Calif., USA). Comparative statistical evaluations between groups were done by one-way ANOVA, Fisher's exact tests, and independent-samples t tests. Overall survival was calculated using the Kaplan-Meier method, and groups were compared with the log-rank test. Univariate analysis was performed to study the relationship between the different patient characteristics and progressive disease. We judged values as significant at a P-value <0.05.

RESULTS

Sixty-eight patients (93%) with GEP NETs had positive sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples. In the tumor samples from the remaining 5 patients (7%), sst_{2a} IHC was negative.

The best GEP NET responses at 1 year after the last PRRT cycle are shown in **Table 1** for patients with positive and negative sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples. No significant relationship was observed between the *in vitro* sst_{2a} expression and the *in vivo* best GEP NET response 1 year after PRRT (P=0.47). For all GEP NETs and tumor samples, the best tumor response 1 year after PRRT and the corresponding IRS of tumoral sst_{2a} expression were determined (**Table 2**).

Table 1 Best GEP NET response 1 year after PRRT of patients with positive and negative sst_{2a} immunohistochemical tumor expression

Best GEP NET response at one year (%)	sst_{2a} IHC-positive tumors (N=68, 93%)	sst_{2a} IHC-negative tumors (N=5, 7%)
Partial response (PR)	8	0
Stable disease (SD)	55	4
Progressive disease (PD)	5	1

Table 2 Best GEP NET response 1 year after PRRT and corresponding IRS' of sst_{2a} IHC on tumor samples (N = 73)

	IRS							Total (%)
Best GEP NET response at one year (%)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Partial response (PR)	0	0	1	0	0	4	3	8 (11)
Stable disease (SD)	4	0	1	13	19	17	5	59 (81)
Progressive disease (PD)	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	6 (8)
Total	5	0	2	15	20	21	10	73 (100)

In **Figure 1**, IRS' with the corresponding best GEP NET responses are illustrated. There was no significant difference between IRS and best GEP NET response 1 year after PRRT (P=0.14). The mean IRS of tumoral sst_{2a} expression for patients with partial response, stable disease, and progressive disease was 5±0.5, 3.9±0.2 and 3.7±0.9, respectively.

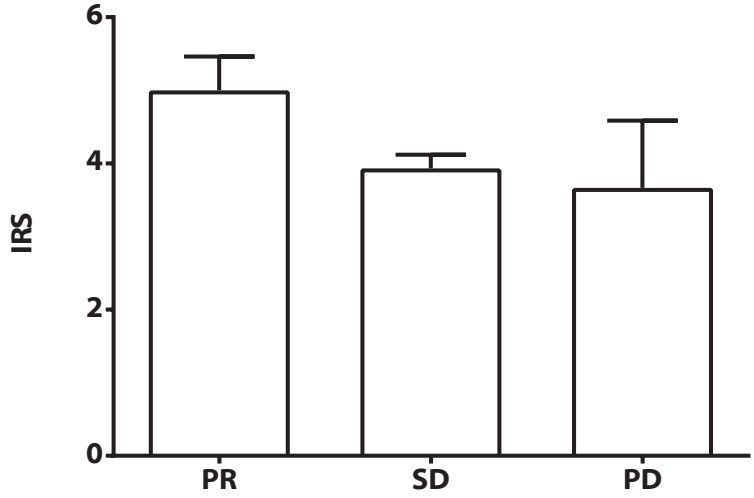


Figure 1 IRS' with corresponding best GEP NET response. Data are expressed as means±SEM. PR=partial response; SD=stable disease; PD=progressive disease.

There was no statistically significant difference in overall survival between patients with positive and negative sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples (P=0.91; **Figure 2**). Patient and tumor characteristics including sex, age at diagnosis, primary tumor site, disease stage, ENETS TNM classification, Ki-67 index, highest serum CgA level, and highest NSE level were compared between patients with sst_{2a} IHC-positive and -negative tumors. Patients with negative sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples had a significantly lower age at diagnosis (P=0.007) as compared to patients with positive sst_{2a} IHC. However, there were

no statistically significant differences for the other characteristics between patients with positive and negative sst_{2a} IHC. These results are shown in **Table 3**.

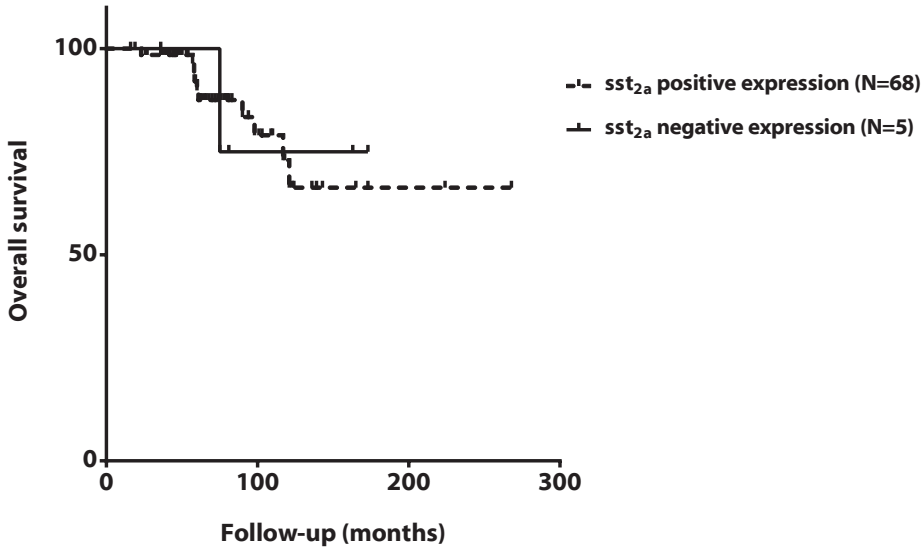


Figure 2 Overall survival of 73 patients with GEP NETs.

Five of 68 patients (7%) with positive sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples and 1 of 5 patients (20%) with negative sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples developed progressive disease. These percentages were not significantly different (P=0.27). The only characteristic which significantly predicted progressive disease after PRRT in our study group was an advanced disease stage (P=0.0001).

Table 3 Characteristics of GEP NET patients (N=73)

Parameters	Positive sst_{2a} IHC (N=68, 93%)	Negative sst_{2a} IHC (N=5, 7%)	P-value
Sex – male (%)	62	80	0.42
Age at diagnoses (range)	60.1±1.2 (30.7-77.9)	47.3±6.4 (32.2-64.2)	0.007
Primary tumor (%)			0.76
Intestine	31 (45.69)	1 (20.0)	
Pancreas	23 (33.8)	4 (80.0)	
Other	14 (20.6)	0 (0)	
Disease stage (%)			0.65
Stage IIIB	4 (5.95)	0 (0)	
Stage IIIB-IV	2 (2.9)	0 (0)	
Stage IV	62 (91.2)	5 (100)	
ENETS TNM classification (%)			0.58
M0	(5.9)	0 (0)	
M1	64 (94.1)	5 (100)	
Ki-67 index (%)	5.0±0.7	12.5±5.9	0.29
Grading (%)			0.56
G1	9 (13.2)	1 (20.0)	
G2	556 (80.9)	2 (40.0)	
G3	1 (1.5)	1 (20.0)	
Unknown	3 (4.4)	1 (20.0)	
Cumulative doses of PRRT (GBq)	29.8±0.4	30.0±0.7	0.18
Krenning Scale	3.2±0.1	3.2±0.2	0.91
Highest serum CgA level (µg/L)	3,509.2±1,289.5	2,195±1,148.0	0.79
Highest serum NSE level (µg/L)	69.0±18.6	175.6±105.4	0.37

DISCUSSION

We investigated whether there is an additional value of tumoral sst_{2a} IHC in tumor samples compared to SRS uptake in predicting GEP NET response to PRRT. Sst_{2a} immunopositivity was demonstrated in 93% of the tumor samples from GEP NET patients treated with PRRT. These data are in accordance with earlier published data (5). It was previously shown that 93% of the GEP NET patients with positive SRS had sst_{2a} or sst_5 expression in their tumors. However, 7% of the tumors which could be visualized using

SRS had no sst_{2a} expression using IHC (5). No statistically significant relationship was observed between tumoral sst_{2a} expression using IHC and best GEP NET response to PRRT at 1 year. In addition, there was no significant association between sst_{2a} expression using IHC and overall survival in our patient group. However, in other studies, positive sst_2 expression using IHC was associated with improved overall survival in patients with GEP NETs (17,18). Apparently, tumoral sst_{2a} expression is an independent predictor for survival but has no greater value than SRS in predicting GEP NET response to PRRT.

In our study, 5 patients (7%) received PRRT based on sufficient uptake on SRS but had negative sst_{2a} IHC in their tumor samples. Other research groups have also found that both methods have a high concordance rate in demonstrating sst_{2a} expression (5,19-21). Therefore, in countries with no accessibility to an OctreoScan®, IHC could be a useful method for the demonstration of tumoral sst_{2a} expression prior to PRRT.

Our group of 5 patients (7%) with sst_{2a}-negative IHC in their tumor samples all had in common that the tumor samples were tissue biopsies. In about half (N=36) of the patients with positive sst_{2a} IHC, these studies were performed on tumor biopsies. However, there could be a sampling error using biopsies from sst_{2a}-negative lesions in a patient presenting with both sst_{2a}-positive and -negative lesions. Alternatively, there could be a sampling problem using biopsies from non-representative incidentally sst_{2a}-negative tumor areas from tumors with abundant sst_{2a} expression in other areas.

Possible pitfalls in assessing sst_{2a} IHC *in vitro* could be the reliability of the sst_{2a} antibody, a suboptimal IHC procedure, and cross-activity with other antigens. In addition, tumoral sst_{2a} receptor levels in the whole tumor were based on IHC performed in only a slice of tumor tissue.

In a study in medullary thyroid carcinoma patients, no correlation could be demonstrated between tumoral sst expression on IHC and patients' age. In this series, about a half of the medullary thyroid carcinoma samples displayed sst_2-positive IHC (22). Another study showed no significant difference in median age between GEP NET patients with low versus high tumor uptake on SRS (23). Although we found a significantly lower age at diagnosis in patients with a negative tumoral sst_{2a} expression, this might be explained by the low number of patients in this group. Therefore, we believe that this observation was a chance finding and has no clinical significance.

In only one publication, GEP NET patients with sst_2-positive tumors on SRS who were treated with PRRT were subdivided into two subgroups: those with progressive disease versus those with no progressive disease (24). In this study, the only parameter which was significantly different between these two patient groups was baseline tumor progression. Unfortunately, this parameter was not investigated in our study.

In three different studies, the percentages of NETs that were sst_{2a} negative on SRS and sst_{2a} positive on IHC on tumor samples (sst_{2a}: IHC+/SRS–) varied between 12 and 33%. The percentages NETs that were sst_{2a} positive on SRS but sst_{2a} negative on IHC on tumor

samples (sst_{2a}: IHC–/SRS+) varied between 0 and 15% (10,25,26). Other sst receptor subtypes than sst_2 showed no significant relationship between IHC on tumor samples and *in vivo* SRS uptake on Octreoscan® (10,25,26). Since these receptor subtypes are less frequently expressed on GEP NETs as compared to sst_{2a}, we focused only on sst_{2a} IHC in our study (1-4).

About 10% of all SRS' for the localization and staging of GEP NETs can show false-positive uptake, mostly in non-tumor-related areas (27). Potential sources for this false-positive uptake on SRS are: thyroid disease, breast disease, granulomatous lung disease, inflammatory diseases like respiratory infections, recent operation sites, lymphomas, meningiomas, paragangliomas, and accessory spleens (28-32). None of these causes could explain SRS positivity in our 5 patients with negative tumoral sst_{2a} IHC.

The radioligands pentetreotide and octreotate, which are used for the Octreoscan® and PRRT, respectively, have the highest binding affinity for sst_{2a} but also bind with lower affinity to sst_3 and sst_5 (33). Theoretically, it is possible that SRS visualized sst_3 and/or sst_5 in the patients with negative tumoral sst_{2a} IHC.

In conclusion, we have shown that the assessment of tumoral sst_{2a} expression using IHC has no additional value compared to SRS using OctreoScan® in predicting the *in vivo* GEP NET response to PRRT. Ninety-three percent of our GEP NET patients with a positive SRS and Krenning scale 2-4 uptake prior to PRRT had a positive sst_{2a} tumor sample staining on IHC. We, therefore, suggest that if there is no accessibility to the OctreoScan®, sst_{2a} IHC in a tumor sample is also a suitable investigational tool for the selection of suitable patients for PRRT.

Further research is needed to investigate other potential markers that can predict best GEP NET response to PRRT.

REFERENCES

1. Papotti M, Bongiovanni M, Volante M, Allia E, Landolfi S, Helboe L, Schindler M, Cole SL, Bussolati G. Expression of somatostatin receptor types 1-5 in 81 cases of gastrointestinal and pancreatic endocrine tumors. A correlative immunohistochemical and reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction analysis. *Virchows Archiv* 2002 **440** 461-475
2. Papotti M, Croce S, Macri L, Funaro A, Pecchioni C, Schindler M, Bussolati G. Correlative immunohistochemical and reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction analysis of somatostatin receptor type 2 in neuroendocrine tumors of the lung. *Diagnostic Molecular Pathology* 2000 **9** 47-57
3. Reubi JC, Waser B, Liu Q, Laissue JA, Schonbrunn A. Subcellular distribution of somatostatin sst2A receptors in human tumors of the nervous and neuroendocrine systems: membranous versus intracellular location. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinoly and Metabolism* 2000 **85** 3882-3891
4. Reubi JC, Waser B, Schaer JC, Laissue JA. Somatostatin receptor sst1-sst5 expression in normal and neoplastic human tissues using receptor autoradiography with subtype-selective ligands. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2001 **28** 836-846
5. Sclafani F, Carnaghi C, Di Tommaso L, Rodari M, Destro A, Rimassa L, Giordano L, Chiti A, Roncalli M, Santoro A. Detection of somatostatin receptor subtypes 2 and 5 by somatostatin receptor scintigraphy and immunohistochemistry: clinical implications in the diagnostic and therapeutic management of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Tumori* 2011 **97** 620-628
6. Bushnell DL, Jr., O'Dorisio TM, O'Dorisio MS, Menda Y, Hicks RJ, Van Cutsem E, Baulieu JL, Borson-Chazot F, Anthony L, Benson AB, Oberg K, Grossman AB, Connolly M, Bouterfa H, Li Y, Kacena KA, LaFrance N, Pauwels SA. 90Y-edotreotide for metastatic carcinoid refractory to octreotide. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2010 **28** 1652-1659
7. Imhof A, Brunner P, Marincek N, Briel M, Schindler C, Rasch H, Macke HR, Rochlitz C, Muller-Brand J, Walter MA. Response, survival, and long-term toxicity after therapy with the radiolabeled somatostatin analogue [90Y-DOTA]-TOC in metastasized neuroendocrine cancers. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2011 **29** 2416-2423
8. Kwekkeboom DJ, de Herder WW, Kam BL, van Eijck CH, van Essen M, Kooij PP, Feelders RA, van Aken MO, Krenning EP. Treatment with the radiolabeled somatostatin analog [177 Lu-DOTA 0,Tyr3]octreotate: toxicity, efficacy, and survival. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 2124-2130
9. Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP, Lebtahi R, Komminoth P, Kos-Kudla B, de Herder WW, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: peptide receptor radionuclide therapy with radiolabeled somatostatin analogs. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 220-226
10. Asnacios A, Courbon F, Rochaix P, Bauvin E, Cances-Lauwers V, Susini C, Schulz S, Boneu A, Guimbaud R, Buscail L. Indium-111-pentetreotide scintigraphy and somatostatin receptor subtype 2 expression: new prognostic factors for malignant well-differentiated endocrine tumors. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 963-970
11. Kaemmerer D, Peter L, Lupp A, Schulz S, Sanger J, Prasad V, Kulkarni H, Haugvik SP, Hommann M, Baum RP. Molecular imaging with (6)(8)Ga-SSTR PET/CT and correlation to immunohistochemistry

of somatostatin receptors in neuroendocrine tumours. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2011 **38** 1659-1668

12. Mussig K, Oksuz MO, Dudziak K, Ueberberg B, Wehrmann M, Horger M, Schulz S, Haring HU, Pfannenberg C, Bares R, Gallwitz B, Petersenn S. Association of somatostatin receptor 2 immunohistochemical expression with [111In]-DTPA octreotide scintigraphy and [68Ga]-DOTATOC PET/CT in neuroendocrine tumors. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 2010 **42** 599-606

13. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Alhman H, Caplin M, Couvelard A, de Herder WW, Erikssson B, Falchetti A, Falconi M, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, all other Frascati Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. TNM staging of foregut (neuro)endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2006 **449** 395-401

14. Rindi G, Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Komminoth P, Korner M, Lopes JM, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Perren A, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B. TNM staging of midgut and hindgut (neuro) endocrine tumors: a consensus proposal including a grading system. *Virchows Archiv* 2007 **451** 757-762

15. Noh WC, Kim YH, Kim MS, Koh JS, Kim HA, Moon NM, Paik NS. Activation of the mTOR signaling pathway in breast cancer and its correlation with the clinicopathologic variables. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment* 2008 **110** 477-483

16. Therasse P, Arbuck SG, Eisenhauer EA, Wanders J, Kaplan RS, Rubinstein L, Verweij J, Van Glabbeke M, van Oosterom AT, Christian MC, Gwyther SG. New guidelines to evaluate the response to treatment in solid tumors. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer, National Cancer Institute of the United States, National Cancer Institute of Canada. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 2000 **92** 205-216

17. Kim HS, Lee HS, Kim WH. Clinical significance of protein expression of cyclooxygenase-2 and somatostatin receptors in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancer Research and Treatment* 2011 **43** 181-188

18. Pinato DJ, Tan TM, Toussi ST, Ramachandran R, Martin N, Meeran K, Ngo N, Dina R, Sharma R. An expression signature of the angiogenic response in gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumours: correlation with tumour phenotype and survival outcomes. *British Journal of Cancer* 2014 **110** 115-122

19. Janson ET, Stridsberg M, Gobl A, Westlin JE, Oberg K. Determination of somatostatin receptor subtype 2 in carcinoid tumors by immunohistochemical investigation with somatostatin receptor subtype 2 antibodies. *Cancer Research* 1998 **58** 2375-2378

20. Papotti M, Croce S, Bello M, Bongiovanni M, Allia E, Schindler M, Bussolati G. Expression of somatostatin receptor types 2, 3 and 5 in biopsies and surgical specimens of human lung tumours. Correlation with preoperative octreotide scintigraphy. *Virchows Archiv* 2001 **439** 787-797

21. Volante M, Brizzi MP, Faggiano A, La Rosa S, Rapa I, Ferrero A, Mansueto G, Righi L, Garancini S, Capella C, De Rosa G, Dogliotti L, Colao A, Papotti M. Somatostatin receptor type 2A immunohistochemistry in neuroendocrine tumors: a proposal of scoring system correlated with somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. *Modern Pathology* 2007 **20** 1172-1182

22. Papotti M, Kumar U, Volante M, Pecchioni C, Patel YC. Immunohistochemical detection of somatostatin receptor types 1-5 in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2001 **54** 641-649

23. Chougnet CN, Leboulleux S, Caramella C, Lumbroso J, Borget I, Deandreis D, Duvillard P, Elias D, de Baere T, Velayoudom-Cephise FL, Guigay J, Ducreux M, Schlumberger M, Baudin E. Frequency and characterization of gastro-entero-pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor patients with high-grade of uptake at somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2013 **20** 229-239

24. Campana D, Capurso G, Partelli S, Nori F, Panzuto F, Tamburrino D, Cacciari G, Delle Fave G, Falconi M, Tomassetti P. Radiolabelled somatostatin analogue treatment in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours: factors associated with response and suggestions for therapeutic sequence. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2013 **40** 1197-1205

25. Diakatou E, Alexandraki KI, Tsolakis AV, Kontogeorgos G, Chatzellis E, Leonti A, Kaltsas GA. Somatostatin and dopamine receptor expression in neuroendocrine neoplasms: correlation of immunohistochemical findings with somatostatin receptor scintigraphy visual scores. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2015 **83** 420-428

26. Srirajaskanthan R, Watkins J, Marelli L, Khan K, Caplin ME. Expression of somatostatin and dopamine 2 receptors in neuroendocrine tumours and the potential role for new biotherapies. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **89** 308-314

27. Teunissen JJ, Kwekkeboom DJ, Valkema R, Krenning EP. Nuclear medicine techniques for the imaging and treatment of neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 27-51

28. Gibril F, Reynolds JC, Chen CC, Yu F, Goebel SU, Serrano J, Doppman JL, Jensen RT. Specificity of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy: a prospective study and effects of false-positive localizations on management in patients with gastrinomas. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 1999 **40** 539-553

29. Lugtenburg PJ, Krenning EP, Valkema R, Oei HY, Lamberts SW, Eijkemans MJ, van Putten WL, Lowenberg B. Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy useful in stage I-II Hodgkin's disease: more extended disease identified. *British Journal of Haematology* 2001 **112** 936-944

30. Rahman S, Raja S, Ehni BL. False-positive indium 111 pentetreotide scan for recurrent meningioma due to radiation fibrosis. *Clinical Nuclear Medicine* 2011 **36** 43-44

31. Schmidt M, Fischer E, Dietlein M, Michel O, Weber K, Moka D, Stennert E, Schicha H. Clinical value of somatostatin receptor imaging in patients with suspected head and neck paragangliomas. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2002 **29** 1571-1580

32. Usmani S, Alshammari A. False-positive (111)In-pentetreotide uptake in gastritis. *World Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2013 **12** 76-78

33. Reubi JC, Schar JC, Waser B, Wenger S, Heppeler A, Schmitt JS, Macke HR. Affinity profiles for human somatostatin receptor subtypes SST1-SST5 of somatostatin radiotracers selected for scintigraphic and radiotherapeutic use. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2000 **27** 273-282

7

Effects of somatostatin analogs and dopamine agonists on insulin-like growth factor 2-induced insulin receptor isoform-A activation by gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cells

Roxanne C. S. van Adrichem[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1], Kimberly Kamp[1], Michael P. Brugts[1], Ronald R. de Krijger[2,3], Diana M. Sprij-Mooij[1], Steven W. J. Lamberts[1], Peter M. van Koetsveld[1], Joseph A. M. J. L. Janssen[1], Leo J. Hofland[1]

[1]Division of Endocrinology, Department of Internal Medicine, and [2]Department of Pathology, Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, and [3]Reinier de Graaf Hospital, Delft, The Netherlands

Neuroendocrinology **2016 103 815-825**

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) express insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-related factors (IGF1, IGF2; insulin receptor [IR]-A, IR-B; IGF-binding protein [IGFBP]1–3) as well as somatostatin (sst) and dopamine receptor type 2 (D_2).

Objectives: To 1) compare mRNA expression of IGF-related factors in human pancreatic NET (panNET) cell lines with that in human GEP NETs to evaluate the usefulness of these cells as a model for studying the IGF system in GEP NETs, 2) determine whether panNET cells produce growth factors that activate IR-A, and 3) investigate whether somatostatin analogs (SSAs) and/or dopamine agonists (DAs) influence the production of these growth factors.

Methods: In panNET cells (BON1 and QGP1) and GEP NETs, mRNA expression of IGF-related factors was measured by quantitative real-time PCR. Effects of the SSAs octreotide and pasireotide (PAS), the DA cabergoline (CAB), and the dopastatin BIM-23A760 (all 100 nM) were evaluated at the IGF2 mRNA and protein level (by ELISA) and regarding IR-A bioactivity (by kinase receptor activation assay) in panNET cells.

Results: PanNET cells and GEP NETs had comparable expression profiles of IGF-related factors. Especially in BON1 cells, IGF2 and IR-A were most highly expressed. PAS+CAB inhibited IGF2 (–29.5±4.9%, $P<0.01$) and IGFBP3 (–20.0±4.0%, $P<0.01$) mRNA expression in BON1 cells. In BON1 cells, IGF2 protein secretion was significantly inhibited with BIM-23A760 (–23.7±3.8%). BON1- but not QGP1-conditioned medium stimulated IR-A bioactivity. In BON1 cells, IR-A bioactivity was inhibited by BIM-23A760 and PAS+CAB (–37.8±2.1% and –30.9±4.1%, respectively, $P<0.0001$).

Conclusions: 1) The BON1 cell line is a representative model for studying the IGF system in GEP NETs, 2) BON1 cells produce growth factors (IGF2) activating IR-A, and 3) combined sst and D_2 targeting with PAS+CAB and BIM-23A760 suppresses IGF2-induced IR-A activation.

INTRODUCTION

The insulin-like growth factor (IGF) system is considered to play an important role in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) (1-3). The IGF system is involved in cell metabolism, growth, differentiation and survival (4-6). Known proteins that are part of this IGF system include IGF1 and IGF2, IGF receptor 1 (IGF1R), IGF2R, insulin receptors (IR) isoform A (IR-A) and B (IR-B), and IGF-binding proteins 1, 2 and 3 (IGFBP1-3).

The tumor promoting role of IGF1, IGF2, and the IGF1R in cancer has previously been explored (7-9). IGFs can also exert their effects after binding to IR-A and IR-B. IR-A has mainly mitogenic effects and IR-B is involved in metabolic activities (7,9). We have recently shown that, compared to IGF1R and IR-B, IR-A was the most predominantly expressed receptor in GEP NETs (10). In addition, we have shown that BON1 pancreatic NET (panNET) cells produce growth factors (IGF2) that stimulate the IGF1R in an autocrine/paracrine manner (11). To the best of our knowledge, the functional role of IR-A has not been studied in this respect.

GEP NET cells also express somatostatin receptors (sst) and dopamine type 2 receptors (D_2), which are known to inhibit the secretion of many factors/hormones (12-14). Sst and D_2 are highly, but variably, expressed in most GEP NETs, and their expression may depend on the stage of tumor dedifferentiation (12-14). Of the sst, sst_{2a} is the most abundantly expressed subtype. Somatostatin analogs (SSA) such as octreotide (OCT) and lanreotide, which act primarily via sst_2, are used in the treatment of GEP NETs and were previously shown to control symptoms related to the overproduction of hormones and bioactive substances, and more recently to control tumor progression as well (15,16).

In theory, targeting sst and/or D_2 could result in lowering of the production of factors that interact with IR-A. Heterodimerization of sst and D_2 can result in receptors with an enhanced functional activity (17,18). As such, the combination of single-receptor ligands as dopamine agonists (DAs) and SSAs, and also somatostatin-dopamine (SS-DA) chimeric compounds, could have synergistic effects by targeting these co-expressed receptors in GEP NETs. Beneficial effects of chimeric compounds and multiligand SSAs were already shown in a subgroup of patients with NETs and growth hormone/prolactin-secreting pituitary adenomas (19-22). In one study, antiproliferative effects were observed in the small intestine NET (siNET) cell line KRJ1 after incubation with multiligand SSAs but not with SS-DA, because KRJ1 cells lack D_2 expression (23).

To the best of our knowledge, there are no studies in GEP NET cells in which the effect of targeting sst and D_2 on the production of IGF-related factors has been evaluated. The main aims of our study were: 1) to compare the expression of the IGF system in human panNET cells (BON1 and QGP1) and a series of GEP NET tissues, and to investigate in which aspect the human panNET cell models reflect the human IGF system in GEP NETs;

2) to evaluate whether panNET cells produce growth factors that are able to activate IR-A, and 3) to investigate whether SSAs and/or DAs can influence the production of these growth factors.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell lines and culture conditions

For functional experiments, we used the human panNET cell lines BON1 and QGP1. The BON1 cell line that was established from a lymph node metastasis of a human functional panNET (24) and was a kind gift of Dr. C.M. Townsend (The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Tex., USA). The QGP1 cell line, which was derived from a pancreatic islet cell carcinoma, was obtained from the Japanese Collection of Research Bioresources (JCRB) Cell Bank (25).

In kinase receptor activity (KIRA) bioassays, we utilized the human embryonic kidney (HEK) cell-line Flip-in™-293 from Invitrogen (Breda, The Netherlands), which was stably transfected with plasmids (pNTK2) containing a cDNA insert of the human IR-A gene, using Fugene® transfection reagens according to manufacturer's protocol (26). The IR-A plasmid was kindly provided by Axel Ullrich (Martinsried, Germany).

Cell lines were routinely cultured in 75 cm^2 cell culture flasks from Corning (Amsterdam, The Netherlands). BON1 cells were cultured in culture medium consisting of a 1:1 mixture of DMEM and F-12K medium, supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 100 U/mL penicillin, 0.5 mg/L fungizone, and 2 mM L-glutamin. QGP1 cells were cultured in RPMI 1640 culture medium enriched with 10% FBS and 100 U/mL penicillin. HEK IR-A cells were grown in DMEM containing 10% FBS, 100 U/mL penicillin, 100 µg/L streptomycin, and 500 µg/mL geneticin from Invitrogen.

The cell lines were passaged weekly by trypsinization with trypsin/EDTA (0.05%/0.53 mM) and resuspended in medium. Trypan blue staining was used to assess cell viability, which always exceeded 95%. Before plating, cells were counted microscopically in a standard hemocytometer. Periodically, cells were confirmed as free of *Mycoplasma*. The cell culture conditions in the incubator were kept at a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO_2 at 37°C.

Cell experiments for mRNA expression and IR-A bioactivity (KIRA assay)

For all mRNA expression and IR-A bioactivity experiments, both panNET cell lines were seeded at a density of 100,000 cells/well in 12-multiwell culture plates (Corning). After 48 and 72 hours, the media were refreshed with serum-free medium.

In order to test whether growth factors produced by panNET cells could influence tyrosine kinase activity of IR-A, 72-hours conditioned medium of BON1 cells and QGP1

cells was collected. Since QGP1-conditioned medium showed no tyrosine kinase IR-A bioactivity, we did not further evaluate the effects of SSA/DA on this cell line. Therefore, all further experiments were performed with BON1 cells only.

BON1 cells were incubated for 72 hours without or with SSAs and/or DAs at a concentration of 100 nM. After 72 hours of incubation, supernatant of the cells was collected, stored at -20°C, and later used for IR-A bioassays. The same control and treated BON1 cells were used for total RNA isolation. The samples were stored at –20°C until analysis. The ability of BON1-secreted factors to stimulate IR-A phosphorylation was measured using an in-house IR-A KIRA assay according to a previously published method (27). Bioactivity was expressed relative to a standard curve of insulin. The treatment groups were tested in quadruplicate.

Test substances

Regarding SSAs, we tested OCT (Novartis Pharma AG, Basel, Switzerland) and the multi-receptor-binding SSA pasireotide (PAS), also known as SOM230 (28). PAS was a gift from Novartis. The DA used was cabergoline (CAB; Pharmacia-Pfizer, New York, N.Y., USA). The SS-DA chimeric compound BIM-23A760 was provided by Biomeasure Inc./IPSEN (Milford, Mass., USA). Cells were treated with either single drugs or with drug combinations, namely OCT+CAB and PAS+CAB. The sst and D_2 binding affinities of all compounds are listed in online **Supplementary Table 1** (for all online supplementary material, see www.karger.com/doi/10.1159/000444280) (22,28-33). Stock solutions of SSAs were prepared in 0.01 M acetic acid and 0.1% bovine serum albumin. CAB was dissolved in 70% ethanol. All stock solutions were aliquoted at concentrations of 10^{-4} M and stored at -20°C. For each experiment, fresh working solutions were diluted in serum-free medium.

GEP NET tissues

The diagnosis of a GEP NET was based on both clinical parameters and histology. Samples of GEP NETs were immediately frozen after surgery in liquid nitrogen and stored at –80°C until further analysis. Tissues obtained from the Erasmus MC (MC) Tissue Bank were stored according to a standardized protocol (34). Approval from the Medical Ethical Committee of the Erasmus MC, as well as informed consent to use the tumor tissues for research purposes, was obtained.

Quantitative real-time PCR

Total RNA of panNET cells and GEP NET samples was isolated to determine mRNA expression of the IGF-related factors according to the manufacturer's protocol with a High Pure Isolation Kit (Roche Diagnostics, The Netherlands).

Poly A^+ mRNA isolation for detection of sst and D_2 mRNA in panNET cells was performed according to a previously used method (35). Sequences and concentrations of

the primes and probes that were used have been described previously (10). The synthesis of cDNA and quantitative real-time PCR was conducted as previously described (36).

The used primer probe sets of all IGF-related factors, including their sequences and concentrations, have been previously published (10). Relative mRNA expression of IGF-related factors was calculated using the comparative threshold method after efficiency correction of target and reference gene (HPRT) transcripts (37,38). The tested compounds did not significantly change expression of HPRT after 72 hours of incubation (data not shown).

IGF2 protein assay

To test whether inhibition of IR-A activation could be clarified by modulation of IGF2 secretion, we used a 'two-step' sandwich-type immunoassay with a Non-Extraction IGF-II Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay Kit (DSL Germany GMBH-Benelux, Assendelft, The Netherlands). The assay was performed according to the protocol supplied by the manufacturer. Intra- and interassay coefficients of variability were 5.2 and 6.9%, respectively.

IGF2 immunohistochemistry

Expression of the IGF2 protein in GEP NET tissues was measured by immunohistochemistry (IHC) using a polyclonal goat antibody (1:500; Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Dallas, Tex., USA) as described previously (36). The immunoreactivity of IGF2-stained GEP NET tissues was interpreted in a semiquantitative manner and expressed as an immunoreactivity score (IRS) between 0 and 6 (39). The IGF2 staining and IRS counting procedure were done by 2 independent researchers, and any discrepancy was resolved by a consensus review.

Statistical analysis

For statistical analysis, GraphPad Prism® version 6.04 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, Calif., USA) was used. Comparative statistical evaluations between groups were accomplished with unpaired t tests and one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's tests for multiple post hoc comparisons. Correlation analysis was performed using Spearman's rank correlation tests. Each drug condition of an experiment was tested in quadruplicate, with the exception of the IGF2 ELISA, which was done in triplicate. All experiments were carried out at least 2 times and gave comparable results. Outliers were excluded by Grubbs' test with the GraphPad QuickCalcs outlier calculator. Data are reported as means±SEM. In all analyses, a two-sided P-value of $P<0.05$ ($^{*}P<0.05$, $^{**}P<0.01$) was considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Levels of mRNA expression of sst and D_2 in panNET cells

Figure 1A shows mRNA levels of sst and D_2 in BON1 cells. The sst subtypes were expressed in the following order: sst_5>sst_1>sst_2>sst_3 (0.57±0.093, 0.47±0.058, 0.081±0.011, and 0.036±0.0065). D_2 mRNA expression levels were 0.27±0.011. Of all receptors, sst_5 was expressed most highly.

In QGP1 cells, the order of expression was the same as in the BON1 cells, but the expression of sst_3 was not detectable (sst_5: 0.05±0.02; sst_1: 0.038±0.022; sst_2: 0.005±0; sst_3: not detectable). D_2 in the most highly expressed receptor in QGP1 cells, and is expressed at the same level as in BON1 cells (0.16±0.08) (**Figure 1B**).

mRNA expression of IGF-related factors in panNET cells

mRNA expression levels of the IGF-related factors were measured in BON1 (**Figure 1C**) and QGP1 cells (**Figure 1D**). The results are expressed as relative expression (normalized to HPRT). In BON1 cells, IGF2 was expressed at the highest level (292.8±34.60). BON1 cells expressed statistically significant higher mRNA levels of IGF2 than of IGF1 ($P<0.01$). Of the IGF-related receptors, IR-A had the highest mRNA expression level (0.27±0.016). IR-A was significantly more highly expressed (14.3-fold) than IR-B (0.27±0.016 versus 0.019±0.0016, $P<0.01$). In addition, IR-A was expressed at a higher level (1.2-fold) than IGF1R (0.27±0.016 versus 0.22±0.0093, $P<0.05$). No statistically significant difference of mRNA expression levels was observed between the IR-A and IGF2R (0.27±0.016 versus 0.24±0.019, $P>0.05$) or between IGF1R and IGF2R (0.22±0.0093 versus 0.24±0.019, $P>0.05$). With respect to IGFBPs, IGFBP2 (0.76±0.034) was expressed at the highest level, followed by IGFBP3 (0.35±0.023) and IGFBP1 (0.023±0.0019).

IGF-related factors were expressed in a relatively comparable pattern in QGP1 cells, but their expression levels were considerably lower than in BON1 cells. PanNET IGF2 (292.8±34.60 versus 0.26±0.15, $P=0.01$) and IR-A (0.27±0.016 versus 0.064±0.005, $P=0.0003$) were significantly more highly expressed in BON1 cells than in QGP1 cells. In addition, in QGP1 cells there was no detectable expression of IGFBP1 and IGFBP3.

mRNA expression of IGF-related factors in GEP NET tissues

The mRNA expression levels of IGF-related factors were investigated in primary human GEP NETs originating from the small intestine (N=18; **Figure 2A**: IGF-related receptors, **Figure 2C**: IGF-related proteins) and pancreas (N=7; **Figure 2B**: IGF-related receptors, **Figure 2D**: IGF-related proteins).

Expression data on a subset of these GEP NETs were previously reported (10). All genes were expressed in highly variable amounts. Of the IGFs, IGF2 was most highly expressed (siNET: 3.60±1.31; panNET: 1.05±0.56). IGF2 was expressed at a higher level than IGF1

(siNET: 3.60±1.31 versus 0.71±0.20; panNET: 1.05±0.56 versus 0.35±0.25). IR-A was the most prominently expressed IGF-related receptor in this series of GEP NET tissues; it was expressed at a higher level than IR-B (siNET: 4.34±0.69 versus 1.50±0.42; panNET: 1.87±0.41 versus 0.47±0.18) and IGF1R as well (siNET: 0.34±0.11; panNET: 0.12±0.06) (**Figure 2A, B**). Although the expression levels varied, overall siNETs and panNETs showed mRNA expression patterns of IGF-related factors comparable to those of the panNET cell lines. Results of logarithmic gene expression levels are shown.

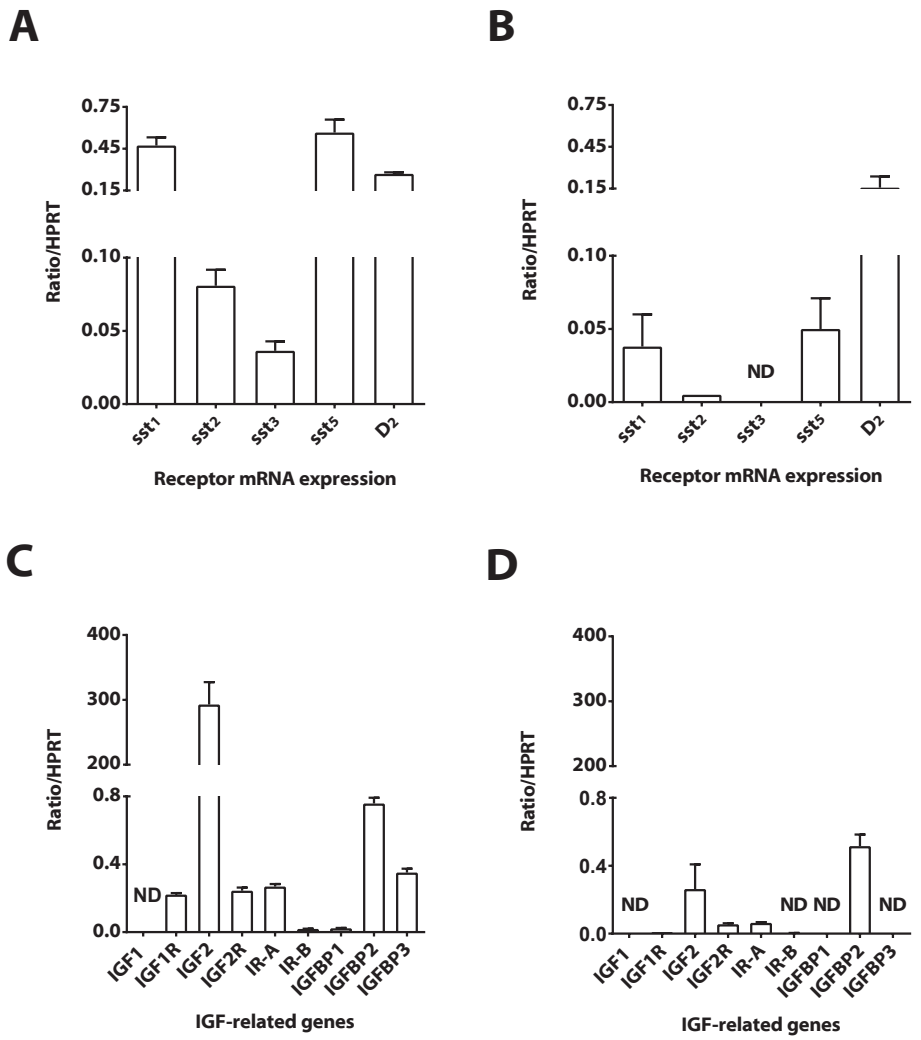


Figure 1 mRNA expression profiles of sst and D_2 (A, B) and IGF-related factors (C, D) in BON1 (A, C) and QGP1 cells (B, D), expressed as relative expression normalized to HPRT. For all samples: N=2. ND=Not detectable.

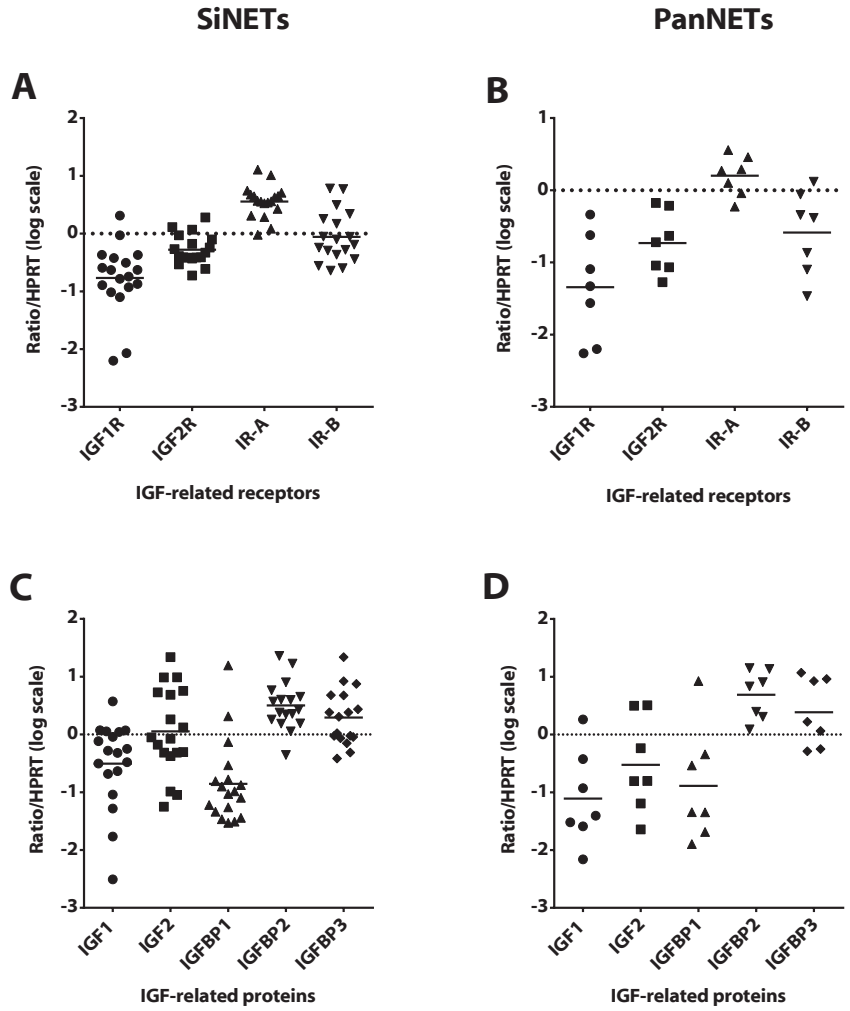


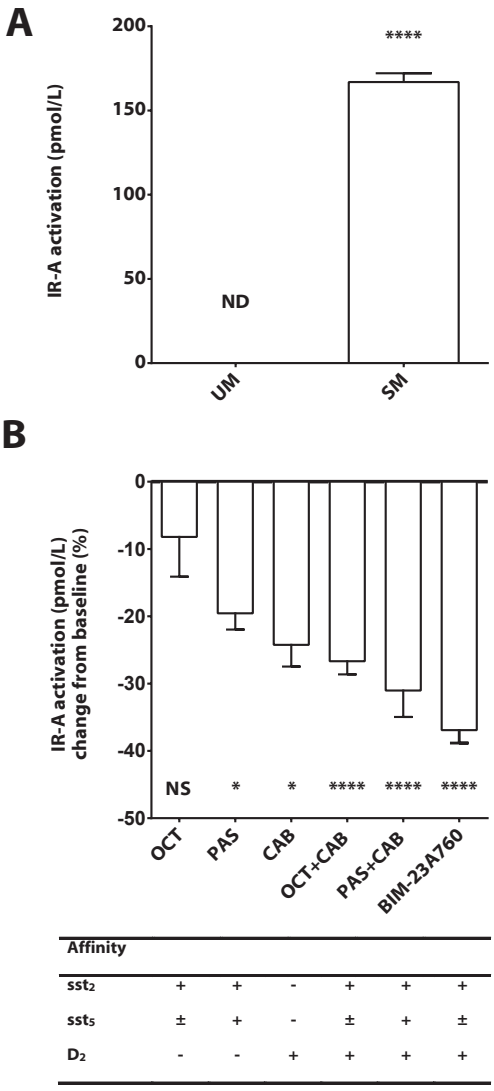
Figure 2 mRNA expression patterns of IGF-related receptors (A, B) and proteins (C, D) in siNETs (A, C; N=18) and panNETs (B, D; N=7), expressed as log relative expression normalized to HPRT. Horizontal bars represent means.

Receptor bioactivity after stimulation with serum-free conditioned BON1 cell medium

Conditioned medium of BON1 cells stimulated IR-A bioactivity, whereas control, unconditioned medium did not (**Figure 3A**). Conditioned medium of QGP1 cells did not show any detectable bioactivity of IR-A (data not shown).

In the IR-A KIRA assay, the strongest inhibition of BON1 conditioned medium-induced IR-A bioactivity was observed after treatment for 72 hours with the SS-DA chimera BIM-23A760 (-37.8±2.1%, P<0.0001). Other compounds or combinations of compounds

(all tested at 100 nM) that induced a statistically significant decrease in conditioned medium-induced IR-A bioactivity were: PAS+CAB (-30.9±4.1%, P<0.0001), OCT+CAB (-26.5±2.1%, P<0.01), CAB (-24.1±3.4%, P<0.05), and PAS (-19.4±2.6%, P<0.05). No statistically significant differences in IR-A bioactivity were observed after treatment with OCT (-8.0±6.1%). Data, expressed as percentage change from baseline of IR-A activation, are



Affinity						
sst_2	+	+	-	+	+	+
sst_5	±	+	-	±	+	±
D_2	-	-	+	+	+	+

Figure 3 A IR-A bioactivity of unconditioned BON1 cell medium (UM) and supernatant of conditioned BON1 cell medium (CM). ND=Not detectable. B IR-A bioactivity after treatment with single or combinations of compounds (all at concentrations of 100 nM), expressed as percentage change from baseline. *P<0.05, **** P<0.0001 versus control.

shown in **Figure 3B**. None of the compounds had a direct effect on IR-A phosphorylation (data not shown), indicating that the effects involved inhibition of the secretion of growth factors produced by BON1 cells. Under the conditions that we used, concentrations of IGF2 between 0.25 and 0.5 nM induced an IR-A activation comparable to that of BON1 conditioned medium (data not shown).

mRNA levels of IGF-related factors after treatment with SSAs and DAs

First, mRNA levels of IGF-related factors were measured after 6, 24, and 72 hours of treatment. After 72 hours, the mRNA data showed the most significant changes. Therefore, all experiments were accomplished at that time point. A significant decrease in IGF2 mRNA was observed after treatment with PAS+CAB (-29.5±4.9%, P<0.01). The results are shown in **Figure 4**. IGFBP3 expression as well was significantly decreased after treatment with PAS+CAB (-20.0±4.0%, P<0.01; data not shown). No other statistically significant effects on mRNA were found for the remaining IGF-related factors. None of the other drugs or combinations were able to modulate mRNA expression levels.

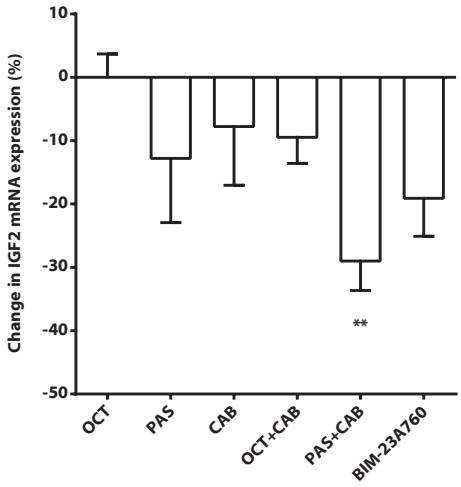


Figure 4 Change in mRNA expression of IGF2 after 72 hours of treatment with single or combinations of compounds in BON1 cells. **P<0.01 versus control.

IGF2 ELISA

Total IGF2 protein levels were quantitatively measured in conditioned medium of BON1 cells. A significant decrease in IGF2 protein levels was observed after 72 hours of incubation with BIM-23A760 (-23.7±3.8%). Inhibitory but statistically non-significant effects were observed with the other compounds (OCT: -12.5±5.3%; CAB: -12.1±4.8%; PAS+CAB: -9.8±8.2%; PAS: -12.0±3.3%; OCT+CAB: -5.7±12.4%). The results are shown in **Figure 5**.

IGF2 immunohistochemistry

IGF2 IHC was determined in 25 tissue samples of siNETs (N=18) and panNETs (N=7) in order to examine IGF2 protein expression. Most of the tumors expressed a significant amount of IGF2 protein, although its expression was variable. The intensity and proportion of the IGF2 IHC staining were heterogeneous in most of the GEP NET tissues. In online **Supplementary Table 2**, the IGF2 mRNA and protein expression levels of both siNETs and panNETs are listed. No significant correlation was observed between IGF2 mRNA and IGF2 protein in siNETs (ρ=0.17, P=0.49) and panNETs (ρ=0.44, P=0.33), expressed as IGF2 IRS. **Figure 6** shows exemplary photomicrographs of staining of IGF2 in GEP NET samples with a IRS of 2, 4 and 6, respectively. There was no statistically significant association between the proliferation marker Ki-67 and IGF2 IRS in siNETs (ρ=–0.09, P=0.79) and panNETs (ρ=0.89, P=0.11).

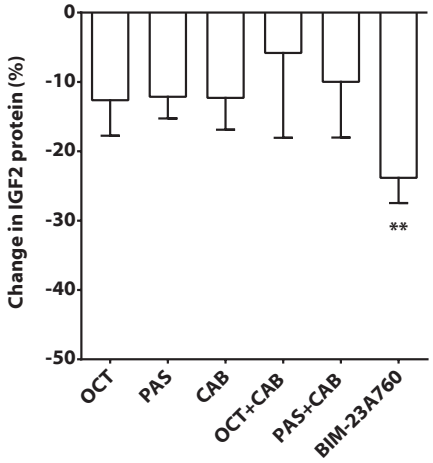


Figure 5 Change in IGF2 protein secretion in BON1 cells after 72 hours of treatment with single or combinations of compounds. **P<0.01 versus control.

DISCUSSION

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study having gathered evidence that the human BON1 cell line is a model that reflects in many respects the typical characteristics of the IGF system in human GEP NETs. We showed that especially IGF2 and IR-A are expressed at high levels in our series of GEP NETs as well as in the BON1 cell model. In addition, we demonstrated that SSAs and DAs modulate the secretion of growth factors (e.g. IGF2) produced by BON1 cells that are capable of activating IR-A.

We measured mRNA levels of IGF-related factors (IGF1, IGF2, IGF1R, IGF2R, IR-A, IR-B, and IGFBP1-3) in both panNET cell lines and GEP NETs. In earlier publications, the expres-

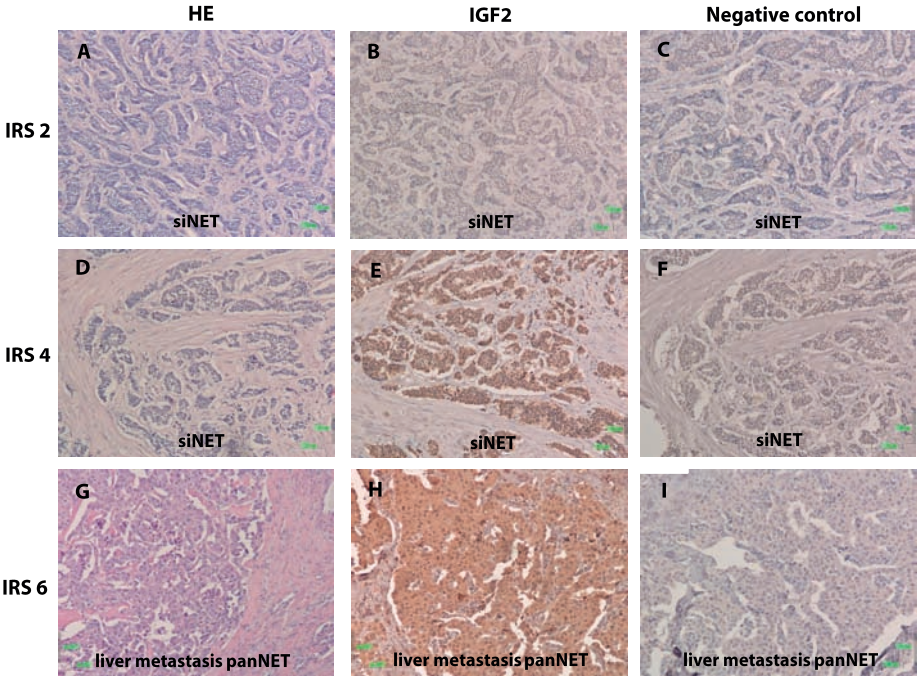


Figure 6 Exemplary cases of IGF2 IRS of GEP NET tissues. A–F siNETs (N=18). G–I panNETs (N=7). A, D, G HE. B, E, H IGF2. C, F, I Negative controls.

sion of these genes has been studied in human NETs (2,10). However, the quantitative expression of factors of the IGF system, and modulation of the expression of these growth factors (both at the mRNA and the protein level, during treatment with SSAs, DAs, or their combinations), have not been studied so far.

Overall, BON1 and QGP1 cells displayed an expression pattern of IGF-related factors which was relatively comparable to that of GEP NETs, both siNETs and panNETs. However, BON1 cells did not express detectable levels of IGF1, and QGP1 cells did not express detectable levels of IGF1, IGFBP1, and IGFBP3. In BON1 cells, IGF2 mRNA levels were expressed 1,000-fold more highly, and IR-A levels 5-fold more highly, than in QGP1 cells. These relatively low mRNA expression levels of IGF2 (and IR-A) in QGP1 cells may explain the absence of effects on conditioned medium of QGP1 on IR-A bioactivity. Therefore, the QGP1 cell line appears not a suitable model for investigating whether SSAs and/or DAs can modulate the production of these growth factors. On the other hand, both cell lines are panNET cell lines, and the difference between the cell lines might reflect the heterogeneity is this tumor group.

In both BON1 and QGP1 cells, we observed higher mRNA expression levels for sst_1 than for sst_2. The siNET cell line KRJ1 demonstrated equal mRNA expression levels for

sst_1 and sst_2 (3). In most studies where the quantitative mRNA expression levels of sst were studied, sst_2 was more highly expressed than sst_1 (40-44). In general, there is a predominant expression of sst_1 and sst_2 mRNA in NETs, with a highly variable mRNA expression levels (40,45). We suggest that these differential findings again represent the heterogeneity of these tumors. No sst/DA mRNA expression levels were determined in our series of GEP NETs, since expression profiles of these receptors have already been extensively investigated (40,42).

For all experiments, we used the concentration of 100 nM of OCT, PAS, CAB, and/or BIM-23A760. With this supraphysiological concentration, we expected to observe effects that could answer our primary research question, i.e. to investigate whether the different SSAs and/or DAs used were able to activate sst subtypes and D_2 resulting in a maximal biological response. At such a concentration, it is not fully possible to make statements about the specific involvement of individual sst subtypes in this context.

In a previous study, modulation of the IGF2/IGF1R autocrine loop was demonstrated in BON1 cells using neutralizing IGF2 antibodies (27). To assess IGF2-mediated activity of the IR-A, we used an IR-A KIRA bioassay developed in-house. In the current study, we focused on IR-A bioactivity, as stimulation of IR-A by IGF2 may play a role in signal transduction in tumorgenesis (7,9). With the IR-A bioassay, we found that stimulation of phosphorylation of tyrosine residues of the IR-A by conditioned medium of BON1 cells was as potent as a stimulation of 167 pM recombinant human insulin. As indicated above, a significant IR-A bioactivity of conditioned medium of QGP1 cells was not observed. This may be explained by the reduced IGF2 mRNA expression in QGP1 cells, which was approximately 1,000-fold lower than in BON1 cells.

Since BON1 cells only produce IGF2 but not IGF1, the most likely explanation for the observed IR-A activation in BON1 cells is the production of IGF2. After 72 hours of incubation, BON1 cells treated with PAS+CAB showed a significant decrease in IGF2 mRNA, while no effects were observed on mRNA expression after incubation with any of the other components. PAS and CAB monotherapy had less effect on mRNA expression. There was only a borderline reduction in IGF2 mRNA after treatment with BIM-23A760. Although sst_1 was the most highly expressed sst_1 subtype in our BON1 cell line, a 72-hours incubation of BON1 cells with BIM-23926 (sst_1 analog) did not result in a statistically significant change in IGF2 mRNA expression compared to untreated BON1 cells (+113.80±19.31%, P=0.52) (unpublished data). Apparently, targeting sst_1 is not effective in modulating IGF2 mRNA levels. Overall, these results suggest that the sst subtypes 2 and 5 and D_2 may play a role in modulating IGF2 mRNA levels.

BIM-23A760 treatment resulted in a significant decrease in secreted IGF2, while no effect was seen after any of the other treatments. Treatment with PAS+CAB or BIM-23A760 induced a significant decrease in IR-A bioactivity. In the IR-A KIRA bioassay, all compounds or combinations, except OCT, were able to suppress the activation of IR-A.

This result indicates that BON1 conditioned medium-induced IR-A activation can be modified by the (combined) activation of D_2 and sst subtypes 2 and 5. The absence of an effect of OCT may be explained by the very low sst_2 expression in BON1 cells.

While IGF2 expression has previously been demonstrated in GEP NET tissue at the mRNA level, there are no large studies that have evaluated IGF2 protein expression. In order to study whether IGF2 is also highly expressed in GEP NET tissues, we performed IHC. The GEP NET tumors also expressed IGF2 protein at a significant but variable level. Protein expression of sst has already previously been examined in GEP NET cells (46). No significant correlations were observed by IHC between IGF2 mRNA expression and IGF2 protein positivity in GEP NET tissues. Nonetheless, our study suggests that IGF2 is expressed at significant levels in almost all GEP NETs. No significant association between IGF2 IRS and Ki-67 index was found as well, which may be explained by the small sample size of our GEP NET series.

Although the BON1 and QGP1 cell lines are both originating from panNETs, discrepancies in results of experiments between the panNET cell lines indicate that these cell lines represent two different tumor subtypes, namely tumors with a low IGF2 production and panNETs with high levels of IGF2 secretion.

In conclusion, the human BON1 panNET cell line, and to a lesser extent the QGP1 cell line, appears to be a suitable model for studying the role of the IGF system in human panNETs. Of all the IGF-related factors, IGF2 and IR-A seem the most important players in human BON1 panNET cells and human GEP NETs. We found that most GEP NET tissues express IGF2 protein as well. In our hands, therapies with the combination of PAS+CAB or with the SS-DA chimeric compound BIM-23A760, which act through D_2 and sst subtypes 2 and 5, showed especially inhibitory effects on autocrine/paracrine (IGF2)-induced IR-A activation. Our study suggests that combinations of SSAs and DAs and/or chimeric SS-DA ligands are treatment options showing promise for the treatment of GEP NETs, and they should be in the focus of future research.

REFERENCES

1. Hopfner M, Baradari V, Huether A, Schofl C, Scherubl H. The insulin-like growth factor receptor 1 is a promising target for novel treatment approaches in neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2006 **13** 135-149
2. Wulbrand U, Remmert G, Zofel P, Wied M, Arnold R, Fehmann HC. mRNA expression patterns of insulin-like growth factor system components in human neuroendocrine tumours. *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2000 **30** 729-739
3. Kidd M, Schally AV, Pfragner R, Malfertheiner MV, Modlin IM. Inhibition of proliferation of small intestinal and bronchopulmonary neuroendocrine cell lines by using peptide analogs targeting receptors. *Cancer* 2008 **112** 1404-1414
4. Gao J, Chang YS, Jallal B, Viner J. Targeting the insulin-like growth factor axis for the development of novel therapeutics in oncology. *Cancer Research* 2012 **72** 3-12
5. Pollak M. The insulin and insulin-like growth factor receptor family in neoplasia: an update. *Nature Reviews Cancer* 2012 **12** 159-169
6. Ricort JM. Insulin-like growth factor binding protein (IGFBP) signalling. *Growth Hormone & IGF Research* 2004 **14** 277-286
7. Belfiore A, Frasca F, Pandini G, Sciacca L, Vigneri R. Insulin receptor isoforms and insulin receptor/insulin-like growth factor receptor hybrids in physiology and disease. *Endocrine Reviews* 2009 **30** 586-623
8. Rosenzweig SA, Atreya HS. Defining the pathway to insulin-like growth factor system targeting in cancer. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 2010 **80** 1115-1124
9. Samani AA, Yakar S, LeRoith D, Brodt P. The role of the IGF system in cancer growth and metastasis: overview and recent insights. *Endocrine Reviews* 2007 **28** 20-47
10. van Adrichem RC, Hofland LJ, Feelders RA, De Martino MC, van Koetsveld PM, van Eijck CH, de Krijger RR, Sprij-Mooij DM, Janssen JA, de Herder WW. Chromogranin A, Ki-67 index and IGF-related genes in patients with neuroendocrine tumors. *Endocrine Connections* 2013 **2** 172-177
11. Afargan M, Janson ET, Gelerman G, Rosenfeld R, Ziv O, Karpov O, Wolf A, Bracha M, Shohat D, Liapakis G, Gilon C, Hoffman A, Stephensky D, Oberg K. Novel long-acting somatostatin analog with endocrine selectivity: potent suppression of growth hormone but not of insulin. *Endocrinology* 2001 **142** 477-486
12. Diakatou E, Kaltsas G, Tzivras M, Kanakis G, Papaliodi E, Kontogeorgos G. Somatostatin and dopamine receptor profile of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: an immunohistochemical study. *Endocrine Pathology* 2011 **22** 24-30
13. Gatto F, Hofland LJ. The role of somatostatin and dopamine D2 receptors in endocrine tumors. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 233-251
14. Srirajaskanthan R, Watkins J, Marelli L, Khan K, Caplin ME. Expression of somatostatin and dopamine 2 receptors in neuroendocrine tumours and the potential role for new biotherapies. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **89** 308-314
15. Caplin ME, Pavel M, Cwikla JB, Phan AT, Raderer M, Sedlackova E, Cadiot G, Wolin EM, Capdevila J, Wall L, Rindi G, Langley A, Martinez S, Blumberg J, Ruszniewski P, Investigators C. Lanreotide in

metastatic enteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2014 **371** 224-233

16. Rinke A, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Klose KJ, Barth P, Wied M, Mayer C, Aminossadati B, Pape UF, Blaker M, Harder J, Arnold C, Gress T, Arnold R, Group PS. Placebo-controlled, double-blind, prospective, randomized study on the effect of octreotide LAR in the control of tumor growth in patients with metastatic neuroendocrine midgut tumors: a report from the PROMID Study Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009 **27** 4656-4663

17. Rocheville M, Lange DC, Kumar U, Patel SC, Patel RC, Patel YC. Receptors for dopamine and somatostatin: formation of hetero-oligomers with enhanced functional activity. *Science* 2000 **288** 154-157

18. Rocheville M, Lange DC, Kumar U, Sasi R, Patel RC, Patel YC. Subtypes of the somatostatin receptor assemble as functional homo- and heterodimers. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2000 **275** 7862-7869

19. Kvols LK, Oberg KE, O'Dorisio TM, Mohideen P, de Herder WW, Arnold R, Hu K, Zhang Y, Hughes G, Anthony L, Wiedenmann B. Pasireotide (SOM230) shows efficacy and tolerability in the treatment of patients with advanced neuroendocrine tumors refractory or resistant to octreotide LAR: results from a phase II study. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2012 **19** 657-666

20. van der Hoek J, de Herder WW, Feelders RA, van der Lely AJ, Uitterlinden P, Boerlin V, Bruns C, Poon KW, Lewis I, Weckbecker G, Krahnke T, Hofland LJ, Lamberts SW. A single-dose comparison of the acute effects between the new somatostatin analog SOM230 and octreotide in acromegalic patients. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2004 **89** 638-645

21. van der Hoek J, van der Lelij AJ, Feelders RA, de Herder WW, Uitterlinden P, Poon KW, Boerlin V, Lewis I, Krahnke T, Hofland LJ, Lamberts SW. The somatostatin analogue SOM230, compared with octreotide, induces differential effects in several metabolic pathways in acromegalic patients. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2005 **63** 176-184

22. Zitzmann K, Andersen S, Vlotides G, Spottl G, Zhang S, Datta R, Culler M, Goke B, Auernhammer CJ. The novel somatostatin receptor 2/dopamine type 2 receptor chimeric compound BIM-23A758 decreases the viability of human GOT1 midgut carcinoid cells. *Neuroendocrinology* 2013 **98** 128-136

23. Kidd M, Drozdov I, Joseph R, Pfragner R, Culler M, Modlin I. Differential cytotoxicity of novel somatostatin and dopamine chimeric compounds on bronchopulmonary and small intestinal neuroendocrine tumor cell lines. *Cancer* 2008 **113** 690-700

24. Evers BM, Ishizuka J, Townsend CM, Jr., Thompson JC. The human carcinoid cell line, BON. A model system for the study of carcinoid tumors. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1994 **733** 393-406

25. Iguchi H, Hayashi I, Kono A. A somatostatin-secreting cell line established from a human pancreatic islet cell carcinoma (somatostatinoma): release experiment and immunohistochemical study. *Cancer Research* 1990 **50** 3691-3693

26. Varewijck AJ, Brugts MP, Frystyk J, Goudzwaard JA, Uitterlinden P, Waaijers AM, Feng Y, Dimitrov DS, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ, Janssen JA. Circulating insulin-like growth factors may contribute substantially to insulin receptor isoform A and insulin receptor isoform B signalling. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2013 **365** 17-24

27. Chen JW, Ledet T, Orskov H, Jessen N, Lund S, Whittaker J, De Meyts P, Larsen MB, Christiansen JS, Frystyk J. A highly sensitive and specific assay for determination of IGF-I bioactivity in human serum. *The American Journal of Physiology - Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2003 **284** 1149-1155

28. Bruns C, Lewis I, Briner U, Meno-Tetang G, Weckbecker G. SOM230: a novel somatostatin peptidomimetic with broad somatotropin release inhibiting factor (SRIF) receptor binding and a unique antisecretory profile. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2002 **146** 707-716

29. De Martino MC, Hofland LJ, Lamberts SW. Somatostatin and somatostatin receptors: from basic concepts to clinical applications. *Progress in Brain Research* 2010 **182** 255-280

30. Gerlach M, Double K, Arzberger T, Leblhuber F, Tatschner T, Riederer P. Dopamine receptor agonists in current clinical use: comparative dopamine receptor binding profiles defined in the human striatum. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2003 **110** 1119-1127

31. Saveanu A, Gunz G, Guillen S, Dufour H, Culler MD, Jaquet P. Somatostatin and dopamine-somatostatin multiple ligands directed towards somatostatin and dopamine receptors in pituitary adenomas. *Neuroendocrinology* 2006 **83** 258-263

32. Zatelli MC, Piccin D, Tagliati F, Bottoni A, Ambrosio MR, Margutti A, Scanarini M, Bondanelli M, Culler MD, degli Uberti EC. Dopamine receptor subtype 2 and somatostatin receptor subtype 5 expression influences somatostatin analogs effects on human somatotroph pituitary adenomas in vitro. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2005 **35** 333-341

33. Zatelli MC, Tagliati F, Piccin D, Taylor JE, Culler MD, Bondanelli M, degli Uberti EC. Somatostatin receptor subtype 1-selective activation reduces cell growth and calcitonin secretion in a human medullary thyroid carcinoma cell line. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2002 **297** 828-834

34. Mager SR, Oomen MH, Morente MM, Ratcliffe C, Knox K, Kerr DJ, Pezzella F, Riegman PH. Standard operating procedure for the collection of fresh frozen tissue samples. *European Journal of Cancer* 2007 **43** 828-834

35. de Bruin C, Pereira AM, Feelders RA, Romijn JA, Roelfsema F, Sprij-Mooij DM, van Aken MO, van der Lelij AJ, de Herder WW, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ. Coexpression of dopamine and somatostatin receptor subtypes in corticotroph adenomas. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2009 **94** 1118-1124

36. De Martino MC, van Koetsveld PM, Feelders RA, Sprij-Mooij D, Waaijers M, Lamberts SW, de Herder WW, Colao A, Pivonello R, Hofland LJ. The role of mTOR inhibitors in the inhibition of growth and cortisol secretion in human adrenocortical carcinoma cells. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2012 **19** 351-364

37. Pfaffl MW. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2001 **29** 45

38. Schmittgen TD, Livak KJ. Analyzing real-time PCR data by the comparative C(T) method. *Nature Protocols* 2008 **3** 1101-1108

39. Noh WC, Kim YH, Kim MS, Koh JS, Kim HA, Moon NM, Paik NS. Activation of the mTOR signaling pathway in breast cancer and its correlation with the clinicopathologic variables. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment* 2008 **110** 477-483

40. O'Toole D, Saveanu A, Couvelard A, Gunz G, Enjalbert A, Jaquet P, Ruszniewski P, Barlier A. The analysis of quantitative expression of somatostatin and dopamine receptors in gastro-entero-

pancreatic tumours opens new therapeutic strategies. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2006 **155** 849-857

41. Kanakis G, Grimelius L, Spathis A, Tringidou R, Rassidakis GZ, Oberg K, Kaltsas G, Tsolakis AV. Expression of somatostatin receptors 1-5 and dopamine receptor 2 in lung carcinoids: implications for a therapeutic role. *Neuroendocrinology* 2015 **101** 211-222

42. Saveanu A, Muresan M, De Micco C, Taieb D, Germanetti AL, Sebag F, Henry JF, Brunaud L, Enjalbert A, Weryha G, Barlier A. Expression of somatostatin receptors, dopamine D(2) receptors, noradrenaline transporters, and vesicular monoamine transporters in 52 pheochromocytomas and paragangliomas. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 287-300

43. van Hoek M, Hofland LJ, de Rijke YB, van Nederveen FH, de Krijger RR, van Koetsveld PM, Lamberts SW, van der Lely AJ, de Herder WW, Feelders RA. Effects of somatostatin analogs on a growth hormone-releasing hormone secreting bronchial carcinoid, in vivo and in vitro studies. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2009 **94** 428-433

44. Li SC, Martijn C, Cui T, Essaghir A, Luque RM, Demoulin JB, Castano JP, Oberg K, Giandomenico V. The somatostatin analogue octreotide inhibits growth of small intestine neuroendocrine tumour cells. *PloS One* 2012 **7** e48411

45. de Herder WW, Hofland LJ, van der Lely AJ, Lamberts SW. Peptide receptors in gut endocrine tumours. *Baillière's Clinical Gastroenterology* 1996 **10** 571-587

46. Van Buren G, 2nd, Rashid A, Yang AD, Abdalla EK, Gray MJ, Liu W, Somcio R, Fan F, Camp ER, Yao JC, Ellis LM. The development and characterization of a human midgut carcinoid cell line. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2007 **13** 4704-4712

47. Hofland LJ, van der Hoek J, van Koetsveld PM, de Herder WW, Waaijers M, Sprij-Mooij D, Bruns C, Weckbecker G, Feelders R, van der Lely AJ, Beckers A, Lamberts SW. The novel somatostatin analog SOM230 is a potent inhibitor of hormone release by growth hormone- and prolactin-secreting pituitary adenomas in vitro. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2004 **89** 1577-1585

48. Newman-Tancredi A, Cussac D, Audinot V, Nicolas JP, De Ceuninck F, Boutin JA, Millan MJ. Differential actions of antiparkinson agents at multiple classes of monoaminergic receptor. II. Agonist and antagonist properties at subtypes of dopamine D(2)-like receptor and alpha(1)/alpha(2)-adrenoceptor. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 2002 **303** 805-814

49. Jaquet P, Gunz G, Saveanu A, Dufour H, Taylor J, Dong J, Kim S, Moreau JP, Enjalbert A, Culler MD. Efficacy of chimeric molecules directed towards multiple somatostatin and dopamine receptors on inhibition of GH and prolactin secretion from GH-secreting pituitary adenomas classified as partially responsive to somatostatin analog therapy. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2005 **153** 135-141

Supplementary Table 1 Human somatostatin receptor (sst) and dopamine receptor subtype 2 (D_2) binding affinities of octreotide, pasireotide, cabergoline and BIM-23A760 (nM).

Compound	sst_1	sst_2	sst_3	sst_4	sst_5	D_2
Octreotide	280-1,140	0.38-0.6	7.1-34.5	>1,000	6.3-7	ND
Pasireotide	9.3	1.0	1.5	>100	0.16	ND
Cabergoline	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.27
BIM-23A760	142-853	0.03-0.2	40-160	471->1,000	3.1-42	5-15

ND=not determined

References: octreotide (31, 47), pasireotide (28, 47), cabergoline (48), BIM-23A760 (49)

Supplementary Table 2 Insulin-like growth factor 2 (IGF2) mRNA levels (relative expression, normalized to HPRT) and corresponding IGF2 immunoreactivity score (IRS) in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs, N=25) of which are small intestine (siNET, N=18) and pancreatic NETs (panNETs, N=7). ND=Not detectable.

Primary GEP NET	IGF2 mRNA	IGF2 IRS
SiNET (N=18)	0.06	2
	0.09	4
	0.42	4
	0.48	1
	0.48	6
	0.50	4
	0.67	4
	0.84	3
	0.89	4
	1.32	4
	1.37	3
	1.83	2
	4.86	5
	5.36	5
	5.69	5
	9.70	2
	9.74	5
	21.82	3
PanNET (N=7)	0.16	5
	0.16	2
	0.28	3
	0.31	4
	0.58	2
	3.15	4
	3.21	6

8

Differential effects of linsitinib and mTOR inhibitors on cell migration and proliferation of pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cells

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Peter M. van Koetsveld[1], Richard A. Feelders[1], Timon Vandamme[1,2], Wouter W. de Herder[1], Leo J. Hofland[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[2]Department of Oncology, University of Antwerp, Belgium

Manuscript in preparation

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Effects of dual insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF1R)/insulin receptor (IR) kinase inhibitor linsitinib (LIN) and mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors on cell proliferation and migration in pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (panNETs) are unknown.

Objectives: 1) To study whether LIN (100 nM) and/or mTOR inhibitors everolimus (EVE 10 nM) and sirolimus (SIR 10 nM) can modulate panNET cell (BON1, QGP1) proliferation and migration and, 2) to investigate the underlying mechanism to exert panNET cell migration and proliferation via selective blockade of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathways with AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZD5363 (AZ) and MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD).

Methods: Scratch assays were used to measure cell migration. DNA measurements were used as a measure of cell proliferation. Statistical analyses were performed by one-way ANOVA and Tukey's multiple comparison tests.

Results: Significant inhibition of panNET cell migration was observed after an 8-hours incubation with LIN ($P<0.0001$), not with mTOR inhibitors ($P>0.05$) in both panNET cell lines. Significant additive effects on panNET proliferation were observed after a 7-days incubation with LIN or EVE versus LIN+EVE and LIN+SIR, in QGP1 only ($P<0.0001$). AZ (100 nM) and PD (10 nM) significantly inhibited, also additive, migration ($P<0.0001$) but not proliferation in both cell lines.

Conclusions: 1) Linsitinib plus mTOR inhibition differentially affects cell migration and proliferation in panNETs cells. 2) Cross-talk between the PI3K/AKT/mTOR and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathways is essential to accomplish panNET cell migration and proliferation.

INTRODUCTION

Pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (panNETs) are historically considered to be relatively rare neoplasms. However, their incidence and prevalence is increasing (1). About half of the patients with panNETs present with liver metastases at initial examination or during the disease course (1,2). The development of metastases in panNETs is a complex process in which different steps are involved including cell proliferation and migration (3). Activation of growth factors such as the insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF1R) and/or insulin receptor (IR) may play a key role in proliferative and migratory processes. This activation results into downstream induction of the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/AKT/mammalian target of rapamycin (PI3K/AKT/mTOR) pathway and the RAS/RAF/Mitogen-activated protein kinase/ERK kinase/extracellular-signal-regulated kinase (RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK) pathway (4-8). However, the exact contribution of these signaling pathways to the development of metastases remains unclear.

Nowadays, a commonly used first-line therapy for patients with progressive or symptomatic well- and moderately differentiated unresectable, locally advanced and metastasized panNETs is the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitor everolimus (9,10). However, panNETs frequently escape everolimus therapy and patients will consequently develop progressive disease (11-13).

Recently, a potential role for the dual IGF1R/IR tyrosine kinase inhibitor linsitinib or 'OSI-906' has been established (14). Linsitinib has shown antiproliferative effects *in vitro* in different cell lines (14-18). In clinical trials, linsitinib has been used for several types of cancer (19-21). Currently, only one phase III trial on adrenocortical carcinomas has been completed but showed no significant increase in overall survival (19). However, preliminary data showed promising results with regard to tumor response and tolerability in advanced solid tumors and linsitinib might be a potential new drug for treatment of panNETs (14,20,21). To the best of our knowledge, effects of linsitinib, alone or combined with mTOR inhibitors, on panNET cell proliferation and migration have not been studied so far.

Co-targeting the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway has already shown antiproliferative effects in castration-resistant prostate cancer and, head and neck squamous cell carcinomas tumors (22,23). Combined everolimus with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) has demonstrated antitumor effects in neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) as well (24). Since mTOR inhibitors have already proven their antiproliferative effects on panNET, we conducted a study to examine whether the dual IGF1R/IR kinase inhibitor linisitinib has additive or synergistic effects when combined with the mTOR inhibitors everolimus and sirolimus in panNET cells.

Further aims of our study were: 1) to assess whether the dual IGF1R/IR kinase inhibitor linsitinib and/or mTOR inhibitors everolimus and rapamycin can modulate panNET cell

proliferation and cell migration in the human panNET cell lines BON1 and QGP1 and 2) to investigate the underlying mechanism of the effects of linsitinib and mTOR inhibitors on proliferation and panNET cell migration by selective blocking of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway, in both panNET cell lines, with the AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZD5363 and MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell lines and culture conditions

We used two human panNET cell lines for our experiments: BON1 and QGP1. The BON1 cell line was a kind gift of Dr. C.M. Townsend (The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, USA). QGP1 cells, originating from a pancreatic islet cell carcinoma, were obtained from the Japanese Collection of Research Bioresources (JCRB) Cell Bank. Identity of both cell lines was confirmed using short tandem repeat profiling (25). PanNET cell lines were routinely cultured in 75 cm^2 cell culture flasks from Corning (Amsterdam, The Netherlands). BON1 cells were cultivated in culture medium consisting of a 1:1 mixture of DMEM and F-12K medium, supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 100 U/mL penicillin, 0.5 mg/L fungizone, and 2 mmol/L L-glutamin. QGP1 cells were grown in RPMI 1640 culture medium containing 10% FBS and 100 U/mL penicillin from Invitrogen (Breda, The Netherlands).

Both cell lines were harvested weekly by trypsinization with trypsin (0.05%)-EDTA (0.53 mM) and resuspended in culture medium. Trypan blue staining was used to measure cell viability and always exceeded 95%. Cells were counted microscopically in a standard hemocytometer. Cell culture conditions in the incubator were kept at a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO_2 at 37°C.

In all experiments, seeded cells were plated in 10% FBS-enriched culture medium. After three days, this culture medium was replaced by FBS-free culture medium with 0.1% bovine serum albumin (BSA). Subsequently, all experiments were performed under these serum-free culture conditions.

Drugs and reagents

To test modulation of cell migration and cell proliferation in panNET cell lines, we used two groups of compounds including the IGF1R/IR tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) linsitinib (LIN), also known as 'OSI-906', and the mTOR inhibitors everolimus (EVE) and sirolimus (SIR) (all from LC Laboratories Inc., Woburn, MA, USA). Both panNET cell lines were also treated with the drug combinations linisitinib+everolimus (LIN+EVE) and linisitinib+sirolimus (LIN+SIR) to investigate additive drug effects.

Stock solutions of the IGF1R/IR TKI and mTOR inhibitors were prepared in 40% dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), aliquoted at concentrations of 1 mM and stored at -20°C. For each experiment, fresh working solutions were diluted in 40% of DMSO to (supra) pharmacological concentrations.

Tested concentrations were: LIN 1 nM and 100 nM, EVE 10 nM and SIR 10 nM.

Both panNET cell lines were also incubated with the phase II AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZD5363 (AZ; Selleckchem, Huissen, The Netherlands) and phase II MEK 1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD; Pharmacia Pfizer, New York, USA). In combination experiments IC_{50} concentrations of AZ (100 nM) and PD (10 nM) were used according to manufacturer's data (26,27).

Scratch assays

Scratch assays or 'wound healing' assays were used as model system in order to study panNET cell migration under conditions that more accurately mimic steps of the metastatic pathway. The *in vitro* cell migration was measured by a previously described scratch assay method with some modifications (28).

PanNET cells were seeded in 12-multiwell plates coated with poly-L-lysin (final concentration 10 µg/mL), respectively 700,000 cells per well and 1,300.000 cells per well for BON1 and QGP1 cells in 10% FBS-enriched culture medium. This culture medium was refreshed after 2 days. After 3 days, cells formed a uniform monolayer throughout the whole well. A sterile plastic 0-200 µL pipet tip was used to generate a homogeneous scratch in the shape of a cross in the cell monolayer. Peeled off cells were removed with three washes in FBS-free medium with 0.1% BSA. Subsequently, panNET cells were incubated for 8 hours with the test compounds in FBS-free culture medium with 0.1% BSA.

Cells that migrated into these scratched areas were evaluated on pictures made by camera (Canon PowerShot A640, zoom operation ×1.0) under light microscopy (Carl Zeiss 42616, magnification 5×). The scratch widths were measured with ImageJ Software (version 1.46j, National Institute of Health, USA). The ability of cells to migrate was measured after 8 hours. Scratch widths (mean at t=8 hours – mean t=0 hours) were compared to corresponding areas in control cells incubated with vehicle DMSO (final concentration 0.4%).

Cell proliferation assay

Effects of drugs were tested following 7 days of incubation. PanNET cells were plated in 24-multiwell culture plates in FBS-containing medium at 6,000 (BON1) cells and 20,000 (QGP1) cells per well, respectively. After 3 days, medium was refreshed and cells were incubated with the compounds in medium with 0.1% BSA for 3 days. After 3 days, medium and compounds were refreshed and cells were incubated for 4 additional days. Controls received vehicle only (0.4% DMSO). After 7 days, cells were collected for DNA measure-

ment. Measurements of total DNA content were determined with the bisbenzimide fluorescent dye (Hoechst 33258; Sigma-Aldrich, Zwijndrecht, The Netherlands) as previously described (29).

Statistical analysis

Data were analysed using SPSS software (version 17 for Windows; SPSS Inc., Chicago, Illinois) and GraphPad Prism Software (version 7.01; San Diego, California, USA). Comparative statistical evaluations between groups were done by one-way ANOVA, two-way ANOVA and Tukey's multiple comparison tests. Result were considered significant when $P<0.05^{*}$, $P<0.01^{**}$, $P<0.001^{***}$ and $P<0.0001^{****}$. Migration assays were performed three times and each assay was done in triplicate. Proliferation tests were done three times and each experiment executed in quadruplicate.

RESULTS

PanNET cell migration: dose-dependent effects of LIN, EVE and SIR

All compounds were tested in the concentrations: 1 nM, 10 nM, 100 nM and 1,000 nM. LIN showed dose-dependent effects in both panNET cell lines. Statistically significant inhibition of BON1 and QGP1 cell migration was already observed with LIN 1 nM and LIN 10 nM, respectively (**Figure 1A** and **1B**). Both mTOR inhibitors had no statistically significant effect on panNET cell migration.

LIN 1 nM and 100 nM are the concentrations to obtain 50% (IC_{50}) and maximal reduction in QGP1 cell migration respectively with LIN. In BON1 cells we tested with the same concentrations for comparability.

Dose-dependent effects of LIN, EVE and SIR on panNET cell proliferation

In both cell lines, cell proliferation was strongly and significantly inhibited after treatment with both mTOR inhibitors (**Figure 1C** and **1D**). These inhibitory effects on the panNET cell lines were dose-dependent and, stronger in higher pharmacological concentrations. However, only in higher pharmacological concentrations, LIN inhibited cell proliferation in BON1 cells as well, but not in QGP1 cells.

Additive effects on panNET cell proliferation and migration

Effects of LIN (100 nM) and EVE/SIR monotherapy (10 nM), as well as additive effects of LIN+EVE and LIN+SIR were compared on panNET cell proliferation and migration. Results are shown in **Figure 2A-D**. No significant additive effects on panNET cell migration were observed with LIN versus LIN+EVE and LIN+SIR in BON1 cells (**Figure 2A**) and QGP1

cells (**Figure 2B**). An 8 hours-incubation of LIN 1 nM versus LIN 1 nM+EVE 10 nM and LIN 1 nM+SIR 10 nM resulted in comparable result (data not shown).

For BON1 cells, no additive antiproliferative effects of combination therapy were observed compared to LIN or mTOR monotherapy (**Figure 2C**). Compared to LIN monotherapy (100 nM) and EVE (10 nM) alone, the combination of LIN 100 nM+EVE 10 nM and LIN 100 nM+SIR 10 nM resulted in a statistically significant additive reduction in proliferation in QGP1 cells (**Figure 2D**).

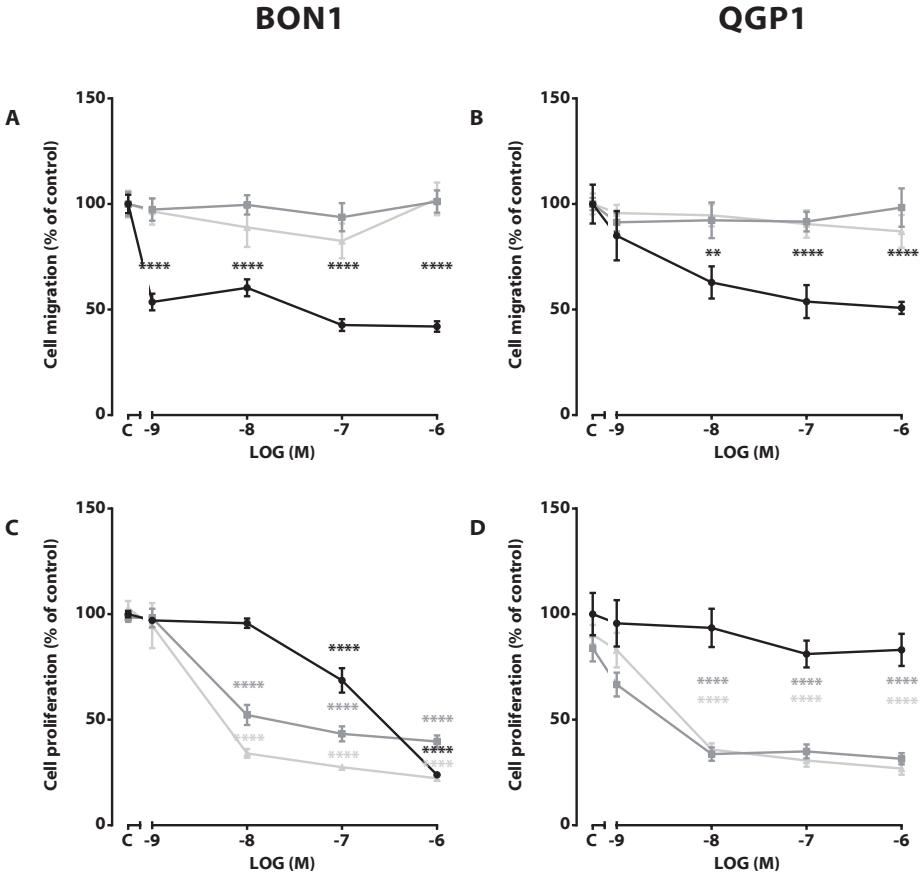


Figure 1 Dose-dependent effects for linsitinib (LIN), everolimus (EVE) and sirolimus (SIR) on pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor (panNET) cell migration (8-hours incubation) and proliferation (7 days of incubation): A BON1 cell migration, B QGP1 cell migration, C BON1 cell proliferation, D QGP1 cell proliferation. Results are significant when: $P<0.01^{**}$, and $P<0.0001^{****}$.

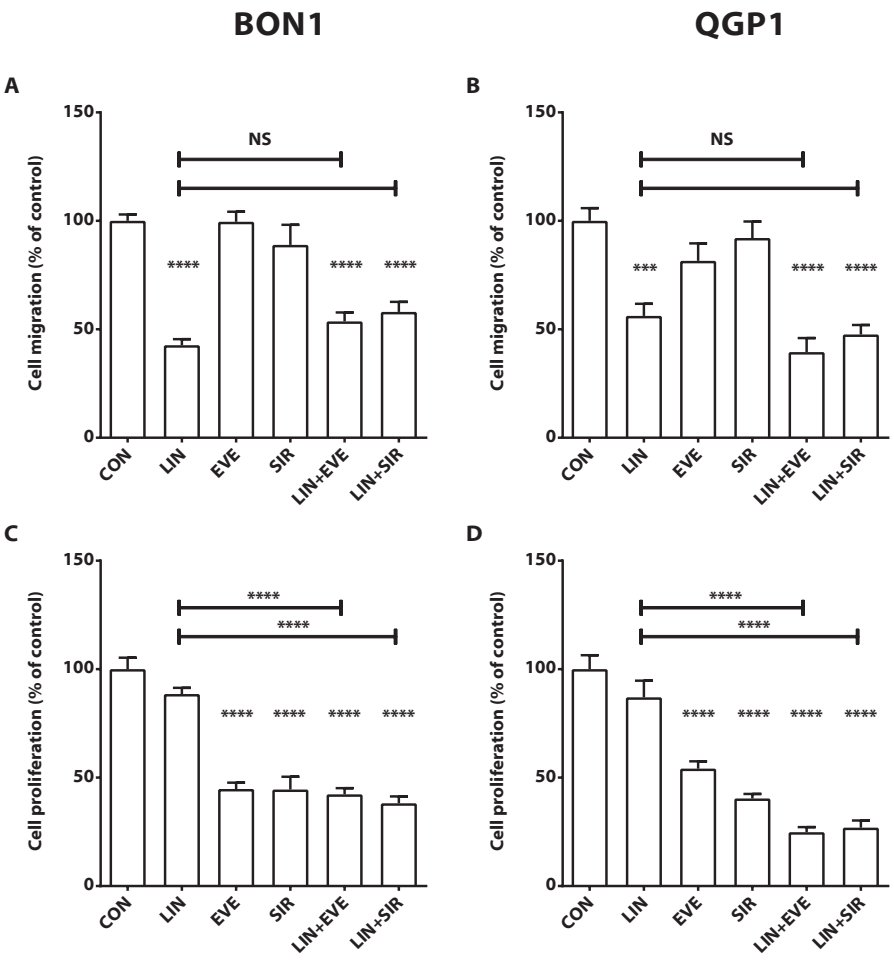


Figure 2 Partial additive effects of linsitinib (LIN, 100 nM) plus mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors everolimus (EVE, 10 nM) and sirolimus (SIR, 10 nM) in panNET cells: A BON1 cell migration, B QGP1 cell migration, C BON1 cell proliferation and, D QGP1 cell proliferation. Significant results: $P<0.001^{***}$, and $P<0.0001^{****}$.

Effects of AZD5363 on panNET cell proliferation and migration

In order to understand the underlying mechanism of LIN and the mTOR inhibitors EVE and SIR to exert their differential effects on panNET cell migration and proliferation, we treated BON1 and QGP1 cells with AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZD5363 (AZ) and MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD). Results are displayed in **Figure 3**.

AZ treatment resulted in a dose-dependent, statistically significant, inhibition of panNET cell migration. The strongest significant effects were observed with the highest tested pharmacological concentration (**Figure 3A**: BON1 cells, **Figure 3B**: QGP1 cells).

No significant inhibition on BON1 cell migration was observed with AZ 1 nM, but this concentration stills inhibits QGP1 cell migration.

No statistically significant inhibition on proliferation was observed after incubation with AZ on BON1 (**Figure 3C**) and QGP1 cells (**Figure 3D**). AZ, however, showed a growth-stimulating trend.

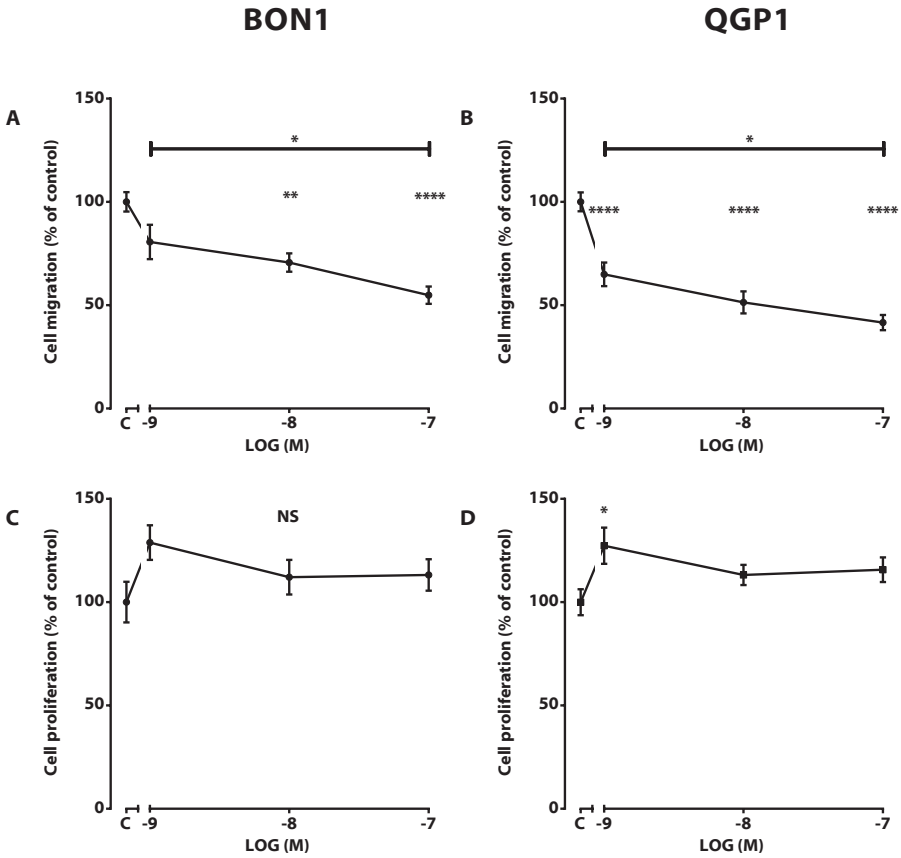


Figure 3 Effect of the AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZ5363 (AZ) on panNET cells: A BON1 cell migration, B QGP1 cell migration, C BON1 cell proliferation and D QGP1 cell proliferation. Significant are P-values: $P<0.05^{*}$, $P<0.01^{**}$, and $P<0.0001^{****}$.

Effects of PD0325901 on panNET cell proliferation and migration

In both cell lines, there was a significant dose-dependent inhibition of cell migration. (**Figure 4A**: BON1, **Figure 4B**: QGP1). In the QGP1 cell line, but not in the BON1 cells, migration was significantly inhibited already at 0.1 nM.

A strong and statistically significant dose-dependent inhibition of cell proliferation was also observed after treatment with PD in both cell lines (**Figure 4C**: BON1, **Figure 4D**: QGP1).

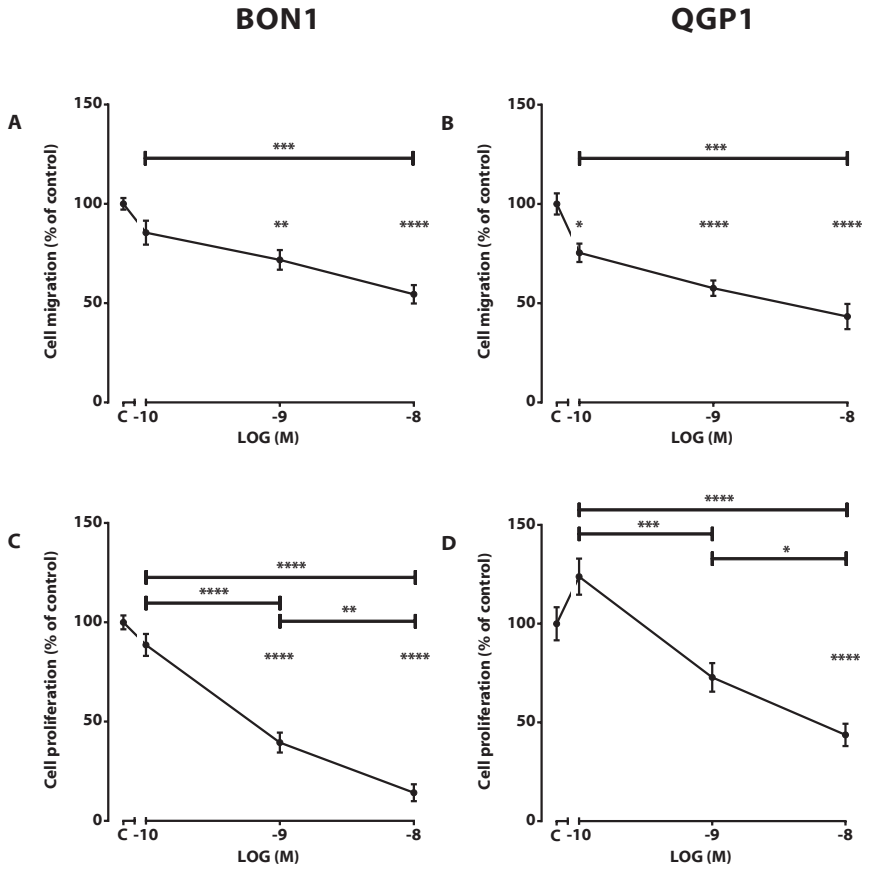


Figure 4 Effects of the MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD) on panNET cells: A BON1 cell migration, B QGP1 cell migration, C BON1 cell proliferation and D QGP1 cell proliferation. Result were considered significant when $P<0.05^{*}$, $P<0.01^{**}$, $P<0.001^{***}$ and $P<0.0001^{****}$.

Additive effects of AZ and PD on panNET cell migration and proliferation

In both panNET cell lines, incubation with AZ (100 nM)+PD (10 nM) resulted in a statistically significant and, additive inhibition of migration compared to AZ or PD monotherapy (BON1: **Figure 5A** and QGP1: **Figure 5B**).

Effects of AZ (100 nM)+PD (10 nM) are shown on BON1 cell (**Figure 5C**) and QGP1 cell proliferation in **Figure 5D**. AZ monotherapy (100 nM) has no significant effect on panNET cell proliferation. Addition of AZ (100 nM) to PD (10 nM) has no additional effect to the already strong inhibition of PD on panNET cell proliferation in BON1 and QGP1 cells.

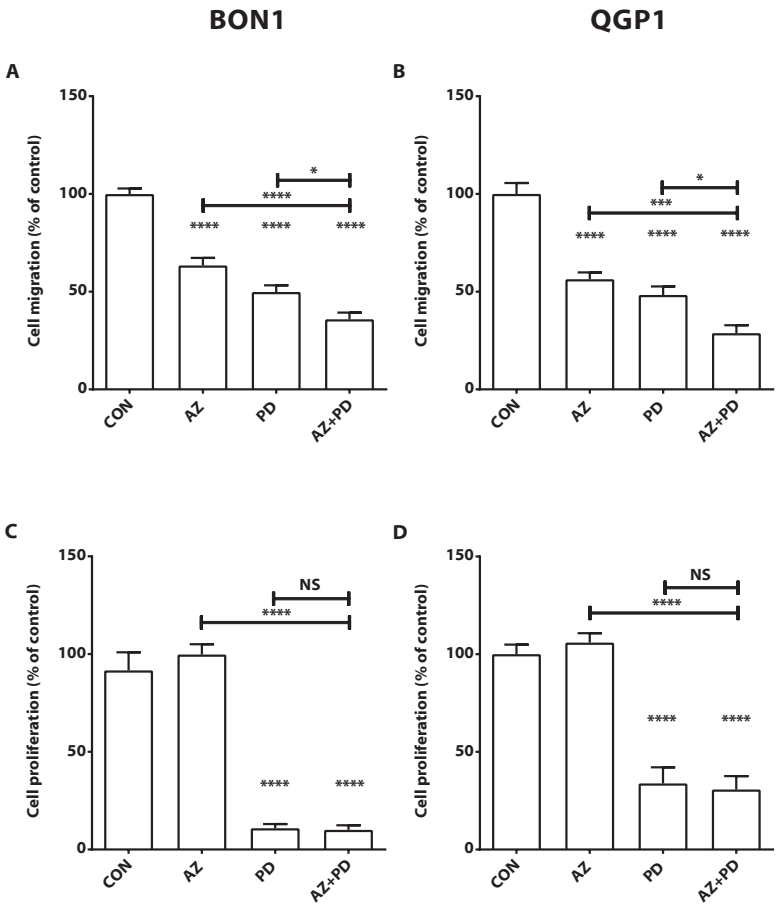


Figure 5 Partial additive effects of AKT1/2/3 inhibitor AZ5363 (AZ, 100 nM) and MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD, 10 nM) on panNET cells: A BON1 cell migration, B QGP1 cell migration, C BON1 cell proliferation and D QGP1 cell proliferation. Significant are P-values: $P<0.05^{*}$, $P<0.001^{***}$ and $P<0.0001^{****}$.

DISCUSSION

Cell proliferation and cell migration are important processes involved in tumor progression and development of metastases (3). The mTOR inhibitor EVE, which is used in the treatment of patients with progressive and/or symptomatic well- and moderately differentiated unresectable and metastasized panNETs, has shown significant antiproliferative effects on panNET cell lines and NET tissues (4,30,31). Additionally, in the RADIANT-3 trial tumor shrinkage was observed in 64% of the patients treated with EVE as compared to 21% of patients in the placebo group (32). Modulation of cell migration with EVE had been investigated in some studies, however, both inhibitory and absence of inhibitory

effects were observed in cell lines (33-36). One study, performed in bronchial NET cells, showed a decrease of cell migration after three days of treatment with EVE (24). In our opinion, after such a timeframe, effects of cell proliferation could be involved as well. Therefore, in our experiments, migration effects were studied during an 8-hours incubation period. To date, the other tested mTOR inhibitor SIR has not been studied in clinical trials for the treatment of panNET patients.

Cell proliferation and migration can also be modulated via upstream inhibition of mTOR by IGF1R/IR TKIs like LIN. One study investigated effects of an IGF1R/IR TKI on cell proliferation, but not cell migration, in a bronchial NET cell line (37). Therefore, this is the first study in which we examined the ability of the dual IGF1R/IR TKI LIN and the mTOR inhibitors EVE and SIR to modulate both panNET cell proliferation and migration as processes of tumor progression. Migration was studied using *in vitro* scratch assays. In these scratch assays, or 'wound healing assays', a scratch was created in panNET cell monolayers in order to measure cell migration. Since cell migration is one step in the complex processes of developing metastases, this model system could provide important information with regard to tumor progression.

We tested mTOR inhibitors using a concentration of 10 nM that can be reached in the circulation and which is well-tolerated in patients (38,39). In our study, we observed a potent inhibition of panNET cell proliferation after treatment with mTOR inhibitors in this concentration. However, mTOR inhibitors had, even in suprapharmacological concentrations no effect on cell migration. LIN showed clear differential effects, with inhibition of panNET cell migration already after low-dose treatment and, in relatively higher doses inhibition of cell proliferation in both panNET cell lines. Combination therapy of LIN and an mTOR inhibitor might therefore modulate panNET progression with dual inhibition of cell migration and proliferation. This drug combination that differentially modulates different signalling pathways, might be a potential new therapeutic option for patients with well- to moderately differentiated metastasized panNET.

In vitro studies showed that LIN completely blocks the phosphorylation and activation of the IGF1R at IC_{50} 0.024 μM and the IR at IC_{50} 0.039 μM. Antitumor activity was seen with EC_{50} ranging from 0.02-0.81 μM (14). In a phase I trial, the oral administration of 150 mg LIN twice daily resulted into antitumor activity in patients with advanced solid tumors, which correlates with maximal plasma concentrations ranging between 1.71-3.11 μM. These concentrations exceed the minimum predicted concentrations for antitumor activity of 0.021 μM (21). The above-mentioned concentrations for antitumor activity correspond well with results in our study of LIN 10-100 nM. With concentrations of LIN 100 nM, statistically significant inhibitory effects were observed on both panNET cell migration and proliferation. In addition, in our experiments these relatively low concentrations of LIN already induced migration inhibitory effects. Therefore, lower

dosages of LIN may be equally effective *in vivo* with potentially less side effects. This needs, however, further investigation (19).

In our experiments, we demonstrated in BON1 cells that LIN in lower pharmacological concentrations inhibited panNET cell migration and in higher concentrations also cell proliferation. These effects on proliferation were not observed in QGP1 cells. On the other hand, in QGP1 cells, combined treatment of LIN with an mTOR inhibitor resulted in significant additive inhibitory effects on proliferation. This was not observed in BON1 cells. These different effects of LIN combined with mTOR inhibitors on both cell lines might reflect the heterogeneous behavior of these panNET cells.

The PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway plays an important role in the pathophysiology of panNET cell proliferation and migration (4,5,32,40-42). mTOR inhibitors target the mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1), not mTORC2, which results in a negative feedback loop to maintain PI3K activity and upregulate AKT (8,13). The mTORC2 is involved in cell migration (8,13,40). The influence of RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway has not been studied for panNET cell migration, only for cell proliferation (4,43). In a single study, the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway was shown to be involved in melanoma cell migration (44). Therefore, our hypothesis was that the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway is preferentially involved in cell proliferation and that the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway is predominantly associated with cell migration. In order to test this pathway selectivity, we conducted experiments with an AKT1/2/3 inhibitor (AZ) and MEK1/2 inhibitor (PD).

PD seems to modulate both cell migration and cell proliferation, and we observed that the migration system is much more sensitive to AZ, as compared to the proliferation system, which is almost not affected. Although PD was used to investigate pathway selectivity, MEK 1/2 is a potentially interesting target that could modulate both panNET cell migration and proliferation.

Upstream inhibition could be compensated via intracellular downstream activation of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and thereby escape from cell proliferation. Probably cross-talk between signalling pathways plays a key role in this process. In our experiments, we demonstrated no effect on panNET cell proliferation with AZ, but cell proliferation might be modulated via interaction of AKT with other pathways than the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway.

In conclusion, we demonstrate that mTOR inhibitor monotherapy inhibits at low pharmacological concentrations panNET cell proliferation, but not migration. In contrast, LIN modulates in low pharmacological concentrations both panNET cell migration and in higher pharmacological concentrations cell proliferation. Therefore, we suggest that combination therapy of LIN plus mTOR inhibitors EVE or SIR, both in a low dose, could effectively influence panNET cell migration and proliferation as important processes of tumor progression.

REFERENCES

1. Yao JC, Hassan M, Phan A, Dagohoy C, Leary C, Mares JE, Abdalla EK, Fleming JB, Vauthey JN, Rashid A, Evans DB. One hundred years after "carcinoid": epidemiology of and prognostic factors for neuroendocrine tumors in 35,825 cases in the United States. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 3063-3072
2. Frilling A, Sotiropoulos GC, Li J, Kornasiewicz O, Plockinger U. Multimodal management of neuroendocrine liver metastases. *Hepato Pancreato Biliary Association* 2010 **12** 361-379
3. Gupta GP, Massague J. Cancer metastasis: building a framework. *Cell* 2006 **127** 679-695
4. Missiaglia E, Dalai I, Barbi S, Beghelli S, Falconi M, della Peruta M, Piemonti L, Capurso G, Di Florio A, delle Fave G, Pederzoli P, Croce CM, Scarpa A. Pancreatic endocrine tumors: expression profiling evidences a role for AKT-mTOR pathway. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2010 **28** 245-255
5. Wolin EM. PI3K/Akt/mTOR pathway inhibitors in the therapy of pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancer Letters* 2013 **335** 1-8
6. Briest F, Grabowski P. PI3K-AKT-mTOR-signaling and beyond: the complex network in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine neoplasms. *Theranostics* 2014 **4** 336-365
7. Zitzmann K, de Toni E, von Ruden J, Brand S, Goke B, Laubender RP, Auernhammer CJ. The novel Raf inhibitor Raf265 decreases Bcl-2 levels and confers TRAIL-sensitivity to neuroendocrine tumour cells. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2011 **18** 277-285
8. Laplante M, Sabatini DM. mTOR signaling in growth control and disease. *Cell* 2012 **149** 274-293
9. Strosberg JR, Fisher GA, Benson AB, Anthony LB, Arslan B, Gibbs JF, Greeno E, Iyer RV, Kim MK, Maples WJ, Philip PA, Wolin EM, Cherepanov D, Broder MS. Appropriateness of systemic treatments in unresectable metastatic well-differentiated pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2015 **21** 2450-2459
10. Pavel M, Baudin E, Couvelard A, Krenning E, Oberg K, Steinmuller T, Anlauf M, Wiedenmann B, Salazar R, Barcelona Consensus Conference participants. ENETS consensus guidelines for the management of patients with liver and other distant metastases from neuroendocrine neoplasms of foregut, midgut, hindgut, and unknown primary. *Neuroendocrinology* 2012 **95** 157-176
11. Barbieri F, Albertelli M, Grillo F, Mohamed A, Saveanu A, Barlier A, Ferone D, Florio T. Neuroendocrine tumors: insights into innovative therapeutic options and rational development of targeted therapies. *Drug Discovery Today* 2014 **19** 458-468
12. Gagliano T, Bellio M, Gentilin E, Mole D, Tagliati F, Schiavon M, Cavallesco NG, Andriolo LG, Ambrosio MR, Rea F, Degli Uberti E, Zatelli MC. mTOR, p70S6K, AKT, and ERK1/2 levels predict sensitivity to mTOR and PI3K/mTOR inhibitors in human bronchial carcinoids. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2013 **20** 463-475
13. Passacantilli I, Capurso G, Archibugi L, Calabretta S, Caldarola S, Loreni F, Delle Fave G, Sette C. Combined therapy with RAD001 e BEZ235 overcomes resistance of PET immortalized cell lines to mTOR inhibition. *Oncotarget* 2014 **5** 5381-5391
14. Mulvihill MJ, Cooke A, Rosenfeld-Franklin M, Buck E, Foreman K, Landfair D, O'Connor M, Pirritt C, Sun Y, Yao Y, Arnold LD, Gibson NW, Ji QS. Discovery of OSI-906: a selective and orally efficacious dual inhibitor of the IGF-1 receptor and insulin receptor. *Future Medicinal Chemistry* 2009 **1** 1153-1171

15. Flanigan SA, Pitts TM, Newton TP, Kulikowski GN, Tan AC, McManus MC, Spreafico A, Kachaeva MI, Selby HM, Tentler JJ, Eckhardt SG, Leong S. Overcoming IGF1R/IR resistance through inhibition of MEK signaling in colorectal cancer models. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2013 **19** 6219-6229

16. Fox EM, Miller TW, Balko JM, Kuba MG, Sanchez V, Smith RA, Liu S, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Mills GB, Ye F, Shyr Y, Manning HC, Buck E, Arteaga CL. A kinome-wide screen identifies the insulin/IGF-I receptor pathway as a mechanism of escape from hormone dependence in breast cancer. *Cancer Research* 2011 **71** 6773-6784

17. Zinn RL, Gardner EE, Marchionni L, Murphy SC, Dobromilskaya I, Hann CL, Rudin CM. ERK phosphorylation is predictive of resistance to IGF-1R inhibition in small cell lung cancer. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics* 2013 **12** 1131-1139

18. Kuijjer ML, Peterse EF, van den Akker BE, Briaire-de Bruijn IH, Serra M, Meza-Zepeda LA, Myklebost O, Hassan AB, Hogendoorn PC, Cleton-Jansen AM. IR/IGF1R signaling as potential target for treatment of high-grade osteosarcoma. *BMC Cancer* 2013 **13** 245

19. Fassnacht M, Berruti A, Baudin E, Demeure MJ, Gilbert J, Haak H, Kroiss M, Quinn DI, Hesseltine E, Ronchi CL, Terzolo M, Choueiri TK, Poondru S, Fleege T, Rorig R, Chen J, Stephens AW, Worden F, Hammer GD. Linsitinib (OSI-906) versus placebo for patients with locally advanced or metastatic adrenocortical carcinoma: a double-blind, randomised, phase 3 study. *Lancet Oncology* 2015 **16** 426-435

20. Jones RL, Kim ES, Nava-Parada P, Alam S, Johnson FM, Stephens AW, Simantov R, Poondru S, Gedrich R, Lippman SM, Kaye SB, Carden CP. Phase I study of intermittent oral dosing of the insulin-like growth factor-1 and insulin receptors inhibitor OSI-906 in patients with advanced solid tumors. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2015 **21** 693-700

21. Puzanov I, Lindsay CR, Goff L, Sosman J, Gilbert J, Berlin J, Poondru S, Simantov R, Gedrich R, Stephens A, Chan E, Evans TR. A phase I study of continuous oral dosing of OSI-906, a dual inhibitor of insulin-like growth factor-1 and insulin receptors, in patients with advanced solid tumors. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2015 **21** 701-711

22. Mohan S, Vander Broek R, Shah S, Eytan DF, Pierce ML, Carlson SG, Coupar JF, Zhang J, Cheng H, Chen Z, Van Waes C. MEK inhibitor PD-0325901 overcomes resistance to PI3K/mTOR inhibitor PF-5212384 and potentiates antitumor effects in human head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2015 **21** 3946-3956

23. Asati V, Mahapatra DK, Bharti SK. PI3K/Akt/mTOR and Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling pathways inhibitors as anticancer agents: Structural and pharmacological perspectives. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2016 **109** 314-341

24. Iida S, Miki Y, Ono K, Akahira J, Nakamura Y, Suzuki T, Sasano H. Synergistic anti-tumor effects of RAD001 with MEK inhibitors in neuroendocrine tumors: a potential mechanism of therapeutic limitation of mTOR inhibitor. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2012 **350** 99-106

25. Vandamme T, Peeters M, Dogan F, Pauwels P, Van Assche E, Beyens M, Mortier G, Vandeweyer G, de Herder W, Van Camp G, Hofland LJ, Op de Beeck K. Whole-exome characterization of pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cell lines BON1 and QGP1. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2015 **54** 137-147

26. Barrett SD, Bridges AJ, Dudley DT, Saltiel AR, Fergus JH, Flamme CM, Delaney AM, Kaufman M, LePage S, Leopold WR, Przybranowski SA, Sebolt-Leopold J, Van Becelaere K, Doherty AM, Kennedy RM, Marston D, Howard WA, Jr., Smith Y, Warmus JS, Tecle H. The discovery of the benzhy-

droxamate MEK inhibitors CI-1040 and PD 0325901. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2008 **18** 6501-6504

27. Addie M, Ballard P, Buttar D, Crafter C, Currie G, Davies BR, Debreczeni J, Dry H, Dudley P, Greenwood R, Johnson PD, Kettle JG, Lane C, Lamont G, Leach A, Luke RW, Morris J, Ogilvie D, Page K, Pass M, Pearson S, Ruston L. Discovery of 4-amino-N-[(1S)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-1-(7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin -4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxamide (AZD5363), an orally bioavailable, potent inhibitor of Akt kinases. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2013 **56** 2059-2073

28. Liang CC, Park AY, Guan JL. In vitro scratch assay: a convenient and inexpensive method for analysis of cell migration in vitro. *Nature Protocols* 2007 **2** 329-333

29. Hofland LJ, van Koetsveld PM, Lamberts SW. Percoll density gradient centrifugation of rat pituitary tumor cells: a study of functional heterogeneity within and between tumors with respect to growth rates, prolactin production and responsiveness to the somatostatin analog SMS 201-995. *European Journal of Cancer* 1990 **26** 37-44

30. Moreno A, Akcakanat A, Munsell MF, Soni A, Yao JC, Meric-Bernstam F. Antitumor activity of rapamycin and octreotide as single agents or in combination in neuroendocrine tumors. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2008 **15** 257-266

31. Yao JC, Phan AT, Chang DZ, Wolff RA, Hess K, Gupta S, Jacobs C, Mares JE, Landgraf AN, Rashid A, Meric-Bernstam F. Efficacy of RAD001 (everolimus) and octreotide LAR in advanced low- to intermediate-grade neuroendocrine tumors: results of a phase II study. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 4311-4318

32. Yao JC, Shah MH, Ito T, Bohas CL, Wolin EM, Van Cutsem E, Hobday TJ, Okusaka T, Capdevila J, de Vries EG, Tomassetti P, Pavel ME, Hoosen S, Haas T, Lincy J, Lebwohl D, Oberg K, Rad001 in advanced neuroendocrine tumors TTSG. Everolimus for advanced pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2011 **364** 514-523

33. Lane HA, Wood JM, McSheehy PM, Allegrini PR, Boulay A, Brueggen J, Littlewood-Evans A, Maira SM, Martiny-Baron G, Schnell CR, Sini P, O'Reilly T. mTOR inhibitor RAD001 (everolimus) has antiangiogenic/vascular properties distinct from a VEGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitor. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2009 **15** 1612-1622

34. Piguet AC, Majumder S, Maheshwari U, Manjunathan R, Saran U, Chatterjee S, Dufour JF. Everolimus is a potent inhibitor of activated hepatic stellate cell functions in vitro and in vivo, while demonstrating anti-angiogenic activities. *Clinical Science* 2014 **126** 775-784

35. Pignochino Y, Dell'Aglio C, Basirico M, Capozzi F, Soster M, Marchio S, Bruno S, Gammaitoni L, Sangiolo D, Torchiaro E, D'Ambrosio L, Fagioli F, Ferrari S, Alberghini M, Picci P, Aglietta M, Grignani G. The combination of sorafenib and everolimus abrogates mTORC1 and mTORC2 upregulation in osteosarcoma preclinical models. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2013 **19** 2117-2131

36. Wedel S, Hudak L, Seibel JM, Makarevic J, Juengel E, Tsaur I, Wiesner C, Haferkamp A, Blaheta RA. Impact of combined HDAC and mTOR inhibition on adhesion, migration and invasion of prostate cancer cells. *Clinical & Experimental Metastasis* 2011 **28** 479-491

37. Gilbert JA, Adhikari LJ, Lloyd RV, Rubin J, Haluska P, Carboni JM, Gottardis MM, Ames MM. Molecular markers for novel therapies in neuroendocrine (carcinoid) tumors. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2010 **17** 623-636

38. Atkins MB, Hidalgo M, Stadler WM, Logan TF, Dutcher JP, Hudes GR, Park Y, Liou SH, Marshall B, Boni JP, Dukart G, Sherman ML. Randomized phase II study of multiple dose levels of CCI-779, a

novel mammalian target of rapamycin kinase inhibitor, in patients with advanced refractory renal cell carcinoma. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2004 **22** 909-918

39. O'Donnell A, Faivre S, Burris HA, 3rd, Rea D, Papadimitrakopoulou V, Shand N, Lane HA, Hazell K, Zoellner U, Kovarik JM, Brock C, Jones S, Raymond E, Judson I. Phase I pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic study of the oral mammalian target of rapamycin inhibitor everolimus in patients with advanced solid tumors. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 1588-1595

40. Meric-Bernstam F, Gonzalez-Angulo AM. Targeting the mTOR signaling network for cancer therapy. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009 **27** 2278-2287

41. Mendoza MC, Er EE, Blenis J. The Ras-ERK and PI3K-mTOR pathways: cross-talk and compensation. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences* 2011 **36** 320-328

42. Wiedenmann B, Pavel M, Kos-Kudla B. From targets to treatments: a review of molecular targets in pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Neuroendocrinology* 2011 **94** 177-190

43. Munzberg C, Hohn K, Krndija D, Maass U, Bartsch DK, Slater EP, Oswald F, Walther P, Seufferlein T, von Wichert G. IGF-1 drives chromogranin A secretion via activation of Arf1 in human neuroendocrine tumour cells. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine* 2015 **19** 948-959

44. Bai J, Xie X, Lei Y, An G, He L, Lv X. Ocular albinism type 1-induced melanoma cell migration is mediated through the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK signaling pathway. *Molecular Medicine Reports* 2014 **10** 491-495

9

General discussion

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1], Leo J. Hofland[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Centre of Excellence for Neuroendocrine Tumors, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

GENERAL DISCUSSION

Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs)

Since its foundation, the European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (ENETS) and the North American Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (NANETS) have put effort to standardize diagnostic work-up and treatments in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs) and these will undergo continuous renewal on the basis of evolving insights (1).

The main aims of this thesis were to: 1) improve the diagnostic work-up and follow-up of GEP NET patients using sensitive and specific tumor markers and, 2) to identify new biotherapeutical options by modulating pathological pathways in pancreatic NET (panNET) cells.

The importance of the findings in the studies that are described in this thesis and their implications for the current and future diagnostic work-up and treatment of patients with GEP NETs are discussed below.

Biomarkers

Currently used circulating biomarkers like serum chromogranin A (CgA) and neuron-specific enolase (NSE) have major limitations because of a relative lack of sensitivity, specificity and predictive capacity in the diagnosis of GEP NET patients (2-4). Immunohistochemical markers in tumor cell specimens have these restrictions to a certain extent as well. New biomarkers for these patients are needed to provide better diagnostic and prognostic information. The prognostic value of the two most frequently used single-analyte serological biomarkers NSE and CgA was further investigated.

First, we have studied serum NSE as an independent predictor for overall survival (OS) in patients with GEP NETs (**Chapter 2**). We have demonstrated that NSE is a predictive biomarker for OS independent of the primary GEP NET. Although less than half of the GEP NET patients have elevated NSE levels, in those patients with elevated NSE levels, any increase of NSE above reference levels is indicative of a poor prognosis. Thereby, only a single NSE measurement can already provide prognostic information.

Second, in **Chapter 3** we have investigated the prognostic role of serum CgA levels in patients with stage IV GEP NETs. In this study, we have clearly demonstrated that patients in the high and very high CgA groups have a worse prognosis than patients in the normal CgA group. Therefore, as with NSE, strongly elevated CgA levels in GEP NET patients are also indicative for a poor prognosis. It is know that some GEP NET tumor cells do not express Cg as a manifestation of tumor dedifferentiation. In contrast we have demonstrated that patients with stage IV GEP NETs with circulating CgA levels within the reference range did have a better prognosis as compared to those patients with elevated CgA levels. It would be of interest to further investigate the clinical implications

of this finding, e.g. whether and how patients with a CgA-secreting GEP NET should be treated differently as compared to patients having a non-CgA secreting NET. It has also been shown that serum CgA and NSE can produce additional prognostic information when both are considered in combination. GEP NET patients with combined elevated serum CgA and NSE had a shorter median progression-free survival (PFS) than those with combined normal levels (5). Future research is needed to investigate whether the addition of more single-analyte circulating tumor markers to these two biomarkers can lead to the development of a diagnostic multi-analyte test with superior metrics. Recently, the specific *in vitro* multi-analyte NETest® with algorithm analyses has been launched. This test is further discussed in 'Future perspectives in diagnostics'.

In this thesis we have also aimed at identifying potential new single-analyte biomarkers. In **Chapter 4**, we have studied whether fasting plasma acylated (AG) and plasma unacylated ghrelin (UAG) could be new useful biomarkers in GEP NET patients. However, we could not find significant differences in fasting plasma AG and UAG levels between GEP NET patients and their sex- and age-matched controls. Therefore, fasting plasma AG and UAG do not seem suitable diagnostic biomarkers in patients with GEP NETs.

In order to test whether combined use of single-analyte serological and immunohistochemical markers could offer additional prognostic information, we have studied in **Chapter 5** the relationship between serum CgA, the Ki-67 proliferation index and the expression of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-related genes in GEP NET tissues and their relation with patient survival. We found significant higher tumoral mRNA expression of insulin receptor isoform A (IR-A) in GEP NET patients with elevated serum CgA as compared to those with non-elevated serum CgA levels. As serum CgA levels correlate well with tumor mass, our data suggest that tumor mass correlates with tumoral IR-A expression in patients with GEP NETs. Whether tumoral IR-A could be used as a prognostic tumor marker for patients with GEP NETs has not been investigated yet and would be an interesting future research focus. *In vivo* research might provide information on whether the dual IGF1 receptor (IGF1R)/IR tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) linsitinib, or a more specific IR-A TKI, are potential therapeutic tools to modulate tumoral IR-A and clinical symptoms in those patients with CgA-producing GEP NETs expressing high IR-A levels.

The somatostatin receptor subtype 2a (sst_{2a}) is a commonly expressed receptor in GEP NETs. As shown in **Chapter 6**, we found that tumoral sst_{2a} expression using immunohistochemistry on tumor samples had no significant additional value compared to somatostatin receptor scintigraphy (SRS) using ^{111}In-pentetreotide (OctreoScan®) in predicting the *in vivo* GEP NET response to peptide receptor therapy (PRRT) using ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate. Although there was no additional value of immunohistochemical sst_{2a} expression in GEP NET tissues in this selected study population, tumoral sst_{2a} and its

clinical relevance as an independent prognostic predictor were recently demonstrated by another research group (6).

The studies in this thesis on currently available serological and immunohistochemical single-analyte biomarkers and/or their combinations have revealed new prognostic insights with clinically relevant information.

Future perspectives in diagnostics

NETest®

The recently commercially available multi-analyte NETest® is significantly more sensitive and specific (>93%) than single-analyte assays which are used for the diagnostic work-up and follow-up of patients with GEP NETs (7). This test affords information on tumor behavior, treatment and their effectiveness (7-10). For this non-invasive blood test, expression data of 51 genes are combined with clinical parameters of patients from whom blood samples are analyzed. Gene expression of genomic clusters (sst-ome, proliferome, growth factor signalome, metabolome, secretome, epigenome, plurome, apoptome) is captured in a NET score. This NET score is calculated from four different prediction algorithms based on PCR data sets of individual studies that are mathematically scaled to different scales of disease activity (9,11-13). Activity levels correlate with clinical status, e.g. stable or progressive disease. At present, this test is not routinely available and is only performed in a single laboratory. Until now, this test has only been studied in retrospective settings (14-16). Therefore, a prospective clinical controlled study is needed to further validate this test.

Circulating Tumor Cells (CTCs)

Circulating Tumor Cells (CTCs) are potential biomarkers in different solid tumors including NETs. CTCs are cells that are grown into the vasculature or lymphatic system of a primary tumor and can be measured in the systemic circulation (17,18). Clinically validated are the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved CellSearch® CTC Test and CE-approved CellCollector® (19). The usefulness of CTCs as biomarker is currently under investigation in an ongoing phase IV CALM-NET study in patients with midgut NETs (NCT02075606). A potential problem for CTC tests in G1-2 GEP NETs is the relatively low proliferation rate of these tumors and only very low numbers of CTCs could be detected until now in blood samples of GEP NET patients.

Genomic and microRNA (miRNA) profiling

Genomic and microRNA (miRNA) profiling are other promising tumor markers for GEP NETs. The miRNAs are small non-coding RNAs that play a central role in diverse pathological processes. Large differences in miRNA expression profiles have been

demonstrated between different types of NETs (20-22). At the moment, the feasibility of genomic and miRNA profiling has to be demonstrated in clinical studies with GEP NET patients. Currently, a clinical study is ongoing to investigate molecular profiling in NETs (NCT02586844).

Epigenetic modifications

Epigenetic modifications have been demonstrated in GEP NETs, but it is still unclear whether NETs are driven by epigenetic changes (23-25).

Biotherapy

Biotherapy plays a significant role in the treatment of patients with GEP NETs when surgery or local therapies are no suitable options. Most patients with metastasized GEP NETs benefit from treatment with non-radiolabeled 'cold' somatostatin analogs (SSAs). These drugs can inhibit tumor growth and symptoms caused by hormonal secretion and, eventually improve quality of life (26-29). Radiolabeled 'hot' SSAs applied as PRRT for patients with inoperable or metastasized NETs has also shown significant tumor responses (30). Results of the randomized controlled phase III NETTER-trial may lead to formal worldwide registration of PRRT using ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate in patients with metastatic midgut NETs (NCT02705313). The mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitor everolimus and multikinase inhibitor sunitinib have proven efficacy in patients with advanced progressive panNETs as well (31-34).

Although clear progress in the treatment of patients with well- and moderately differentiated metastatic GEP NETs has been made over the last 30 years, the therapeutic options are still limited. GEP NETs may escape from medical treatment by tachyphylaxis and/or the development of resistance and patients will eventually develop progressive disease (35,36). We have, therefore, investigated the use of biotherapeutical agents in panNET cells.

Combination biotherapy

D_2 expression has been demonstrated *in vitro* in GEP NET cell lines and tissues, however, this receptor is currently not used as therapeutical target (37-39). Dopamine-somatostatin chimeric molecules or 'dopastatins' have shown strong inhibitory effects on hormonal hypersecretion in growth hormone secreting adenomas, and antiproliferative effects in other tumor cell types as compared to octreotide and cabergoline, and both sst_2 and sst_5 monospecific analogs (40-42).

We have shown favorable effects of the combination of SSAs and dopamine agonists (DAs), either or not as chimeric compound, on mainly IGF2-induced IR-A activation in panNET cells (**Chapter 7**). Our data suggested a role of targeting $sst_{2/5}$ and D_2 in modulating IGF2 production in GEP NETs. Our data support the necessity of more *in*

vivo research with dopastatins. Unfortunately, in a previous initial clinical trial, chronic administration of dopastatin BIM-23A760 produced a metabolite with dopaminergic activity that gradually accumulates and interferes with the activity of the parent compound (43).

In another study described in **Chapter 8**, we have demonstrated that combination therapy of linsitinib plus low doses of the mTOR inhibitors everolimus or sirolimus could effectively influence both panNET cell migration and proliferation, which are important indicators of tumor progression. Modulation of cell migration as measure for disease progression was investigated in panNET cells and may be a new concept for the treatment of GEP NET patients. Our data indicate that more *in vivo* research is needed to investigate whether combined therapy of linsitinib plus low doses of an mTOR inhibitor would influence disease progression in GEP NET patients. In addition, we have shown significant inhibition on panNET cell proliferation and migration with the MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901 (PD). Therefore, this agent should be considered as a potential new target for TKI inhibition in GEP NETs as well.

Future perspectives of biotherapy

Clinical trials are ongoing in the field of GEP NETs and will be expected in the future to result into new biotherapeutical agents. Some of these agents are already approved for other types of cancer and could therefore be of interest for GEP NETs as well.

Dual mTOR inhibitors

The mTORC1 inhibitor everolimus has shown limited efficacy in patients with panNETs (34). Dual inhibition of both mTORC1 and mTORC2 might have stronger anti-proliferative properties. In an ongoing multicenter, open-label phase I-II study, safety and tolerability are assessed of the oral mTOR inhibitor CC-223, which is a competitive inhibitor of the mTOR kinase that targets mTORC1 and mTORC2 in patients with advanced non-pancreatic NETs (NCT01177397) (44).

Immunotherapy

New immunological agents, immune-checkpoint inhibitors, have shown to prolong survival in patients with inoperable or metastasized types of cancer (45-47). These FDA proven monoclonal antibodies target the cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 receptor (CTLA4, ipilimumab) and the programmed cell death protein 1 receptor (PD1, nivolumab) (48,49), which are both proteins that down regulate the immune system. After binding to the respective receptors, these monoclonal antibodies activate the immune system and result into antitumor responses leading to tumor cell apoptosis (48,49). Clinical trials with these drugs in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine car-

cinoma (GEP NEC) patients are in preparation (www.netrf.org/net-research-foundation-launches-major-immunotherapy-initiative).

Multikinase inhibitors

Besides sunitinib, registered multikinase inhibitors for other types of cancer and multikinase inhibitors in development are potential new therapies for patients with GEP NETs. Sorafenib tosylate, an inhibitor of vascular endothelial growth factor receptors (VEGFRs)1-3 and platelet-derived growth factor receptors (PDGFRs), and lenvatinib which targets mainly VEGFRs, PDGFRs and fibroblast growth factor receptors (FGFRs), have shown to inhibit tumor growth and progression and, increase PFS in other cancers (50-55). Results are expected of the phase II trial in which sorafenib tosylate was investigated in the treatment of patients with progressive metastatic NETs (NCT00131911). A prospective, multicenter phase II trial is ongoing in order to test lenvatinib efficacy in metastatic NETs (TALENT) (NCT02678780).

Combination therapy

An increasing number of studies is focusing on combined treatments of SSAs, PRRT, everolimus, multikinase inhibitors and, chemotherapy in the field of NETs.

With regard to studies on combined therapy with SSAs, there is a randomized double-blinded phase II SUNLAND trial, in which patients are recruited with progressive advanced midgut NETs to study lanreotide acetate with sunitinib malate versus lanreotide acetate with placebo regarding PFS (NCT01731925). In addition, results of an ongoing randomized double-blind phase II trial are expected on octreotide LAR plus VEGFR1-3 multikinase inhibitor axitinib versus placebo in patients with progressive advanced well-differentiated non-pancreatic NECs (NCT01744249).

A number of trials is ongoing on combination therapy with PRRT. Recently, results of the phase I NETTLE trial have been published in which acceptable safety profiles were investigated of PRRT and everolimus in GEP NET patients (56). These results should be further studied in a phase II-III trial.

Moreover, studies are ongoing on the combined effects with everolimus as well. In a phase I trial with everolimus plus sorafenib, beneficial effects were shown in patients with advanced NETs. These data need to be further studied in a phase II-III trial. In an ongoing phase II study, the safety and efficacy of everolimus plus erlotinib, an epidermal growth factor receptor TKI, is under investigation in patients with G1-2 NETs (NCT00843531). The large ENETS randomized, open label phase II SEQTOR trial has been initiated in which the efficacy and safety are compared of everolimus followed by streptozotocin and 5-fluorouracil (STZ-5FU), or the reverse sequence, upon progression in patients with advanced panNETs (NCT02246127). This trial is an important step forward in the search for the recommended sequence of treatments for GEP NETs with different

disease stages, since at present decisions with regards to therapy are mainly based on personal or expert opinions (57).

Concluding remarks

In the reported studies, we have first investigated the use of sensitive and specific tumor markers in order to improve the diagnostic work-up and follow-up for patients with GEP NETs. We investigated existing serological and immunohistochemical markers (CgA, NSE; sst_{2a}, Ki-67 proliferation index) and found new applications for clinical follow-up. Potential new markers (fasting plasma AG and UAG; IGF-related genes) appeared not to be of added diagnostic value for GEP NET patients. Primarily, our focus was on single or combined analytes. Since GEP NETs can behave very heterogeneously and secrete a variety of biologically active products, future diagnostic approaches might take into account more than one parameter to improve both the sensitivity and specificity of assays. Very recently, the multiple-analyte assay NETest®, in which more than 50 genes are investigated, has been introduced. Preliminary results show promising test metrics (7,8,15,16). The concept of multiple-analyte analyses might be a step forward to the further improvement of the diagnostic work-up and follow-up in GEP NET patients.

Secondly, we examined new biotherapeutical options by influencing pathological pathways in panNET cells. In the last decades, treatment for GEP NET patients has evolved into targeted therapies which modulate receptors and deregulated pathways, in order to improve clinical symptoms, control tumor size and, improve quality of life and PFS. In our view, future research on the treatment of this patient group with metastasized disease will focus more on multiple receptor targeting in order to tackle the multiple pathways that are involved in tumor-promoting processes and to overcome tachyphylaxis and/or resistance to treatment. Therefore, linsitinib (combined targeting of the IGF1R and IR), and combined SSAs and DAs (acting on both sst and D_2), preferentially using chimeric compounds, are potential novel therapeutical options for patients with GEP NETs (58). The importance of targeting other expressed receptor types, either or not in combination with IGF1R/IR receptors, could be of interest as well. Tumor heterogeneity characterizes, but also impedes the clinical success of novel therapies. Therefore, it will be a future challenge to develop new drugs with both antiproliferative and antisecretory effects with clinical feasibility for the whole GEP NET patient population. Finally, future studies correlating drug responses to circulating tumor markers or molecular markers expressed in tumors might help to better select the appropriate drug to treat individual patients (e.g. tailored drug treatment).

REFERENCES

1. Kloppel G, Couvelard A, Perren A, Komminoth P, McNicol AM, Nilsson O, Scarpa A, Scoazec JY, Wiedenmann B, Papotti M, Rindi G, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: towards a standardized approach to the diagnosis of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors and their prognostic stratification. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 162-166
2. Palmer C, Duan X, Hawley S, Scholler N, Thorpe JD, Sahota RA, Wong MQ, Wray A, Bergan LA, Drescher CW, McIntosh MW, Brown PO, Nelson BH, Urban N. Systematic evaluation of candidate blood markers for detecting ovarian cancer. *PloS One* 2008 **3** e2633
3. O'Toole D, Grossman A, Gross D, Delle Fave G, Barkmanova J, O'Connor J, Pape UF, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biochemical markers. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 194-202
4. Baudin E, Gigliotti A, Ducreux M, Ropers J, Comoy E, Sabourin JC, Bidart JM, Cailleux AF, Bonacci R, Ruffie P, Schlumberger M. Neuron-specific enolase and chromogranin A as markers of neuroendocrine tumours. *British Journal of Cancer* 1998 **78** 1102-1107
5. Yao JC, Pavel M, Phan AT, Kulke MH, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Cherfi A, Oberg KE. Chromogranin A and neuron-specific enolase as prognostic markers in patients with advanced pNET treated with everolimus. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2011 **96** 3741-3749
6. Brunner P, Jorg AC, Glatz K, Bubendorf L, Radojewski P, Umlauft M, Marincek N, Spanjol PM, Krause T, Dumont RA, Maecke HR, Muller-Brand J, Briel M, Schmitt A, Perren A, Walter MA. The prognostic and predictive value of sstr2-immunohistochemistry and sstr2-targeted imaging in neuroendocrine tumors. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2016
7. Modlin IM, Drozdov I, Alaimo D, Callahan S, Teixiera N, Bodei L, Kidd M. A multianalyte PCR blood test outperforms single analyte ELISAs (chromogranin A, pancreastatin, neurokinin A) for neuroendocrine tumor detection. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2014 **21** 615-628
8. Modlin IM, Aslanian H, Bodei L, Drozdov I, Kidd M. A PCR blood test outperforms chromogranin A in carcinoid detection and is unaffected by proton pump inhibitors. *Endocrine Connections* 2014 **3** 215-223
9. Modlin IM, Drozdov I, Kidd M. The identification of gut neuroendocrine tumor disease by multiple synchronous transcript analysis in blood. *PloS One* 2013 **8** e63364
10. Modlin IM, Drozdov I, Kidd M. Gut neuroendocrine tumor blood qPCR fingerprint assay: characteristics and reproducibility. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2014 **52** 419-429
11. Walenkamp A, Crespo G, Fierro Maya F, Fossmark R, Igaz P, Rinke A, Tamagno G, Vitale G, Oberg K, Meyer T. Hallmarks of gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumours: implications for treatment. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2014 **21** 445-460
12. Modlin IM, Frilling A, Salem RR, Alaimo D, Drymousis P, Wasan HS, Callahan S, Faiz O, Weng L, Teixeira N, Bodei L, Drozdov I, Kidd M. Blood measurement of neuroendocrine gene transcripts defines the effectiveness of operative resection and ablation strategies. *Surgery* 2016 **159** 336-347

13. Cwikla JB, Bodei L, Kolasinska-Cwikla A, Sankowski A, Modlin IM, Kidd M. Circulating transcript analysis (NETest) in GEP-NETs treated with somatostatin analogs defines therapy. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2015 **100** 1437-1445

14. Bodei L, Kidd M, Modlin IM, Severi S, Drozdov I, Nicolini S, Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP, Baum RP, Paganelli G. Measurement of circulating transcripts and gene cluster analysis predicts and defines therapeutic efficacy of peptide receptor radionuclide therapy (PRRT) in neuroendocrine tumors. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2016 **43** 839-851

15. Modlin IM, Kidd M, Bodei L, Drozdov I, Aslanian H. The clinical utility of a novel blood-based multi-transcriptome assay for the diagnosis of neuroendocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2015 **110** 1223-1232

16. Bodei L, Kidd M, Modlin IM, Prasad V, Severi S, Ambrosini V, Kwekkeboom DJ, Krenning EP, Baum RP, Paganelli G, Drozdov I. Gene transcript analysis blood values correlate with (68)Ga-DOTA-somatostatin analog (SSA) PET/CT imaging in neuroendocrine tumors and can define disease status. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging* 2015 **42** 1341-1352

17. Khan MS, Kirkwood AA, Tsigani T, Lowe H, Goldstein R, Hartley JA, Caplin ME, Meyer T. Early changes in circulating tumor cells are associated with response and survival following treatment of metastatic neuroendocrine neoplasms. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2016 **22** 79-85

18. Khan MS, Kirkwood A, Tsigani T, Garcia-Hernandez J, Hartley JA, Caplin ME, Meyer T. Circulating tumor cells as prognostic markers in neuroendocrine tumors. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2013 **31** 365-372

19. Mandair D, Vesely C, Ensell L, Lowe H, Spanswick VJ, Hartley J, Caplin M, Meyer T. A comparison of CellCollector with CellSearch in patients with neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2016 **23** 29-32

20. Li SC, Essaghir A, Martijn C, Lloyd RV, Demoulin JB, Oberg K, Giandomenico V. Global microRNA profiling of well-differentiated small intestinal neuroendocrine tumors. *Modern Pathology* 2013 **26** 685-696

21. Thorns C, Schurmann C, Gebauer N, Wallaschofski H, Kumpers C, Bernard V, Feller AC, Keck T, Habermann JK, Begum N, Lehnert H, Brabant G. Global microRNA profiling of pancreatic neuroendocrine neoplasias. *Anticancer Research* 2014 **34** 2249-2254

22. Kim ST, Lee SJ, Park SH, Park JO, Lim HY, Kang WK, Lee J, Park YS. Genomic profiling of metastatic gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor (GEP-NET) patients in the personalized-medicine era. *Journal of Cancer* 2016 **7** 1044-1048

23. Cives M, Simone V, Rizzo FM, Silvestris F. NETs: organ-related epigenetic derangements and potential clinical applications. *Oncotarget* 2016 **7** 57414-57429

24. Stalberg P, Westin G, Thirlwell C. Genetics and epigenetics in small intestinal neuroendocrine tumours. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 2016 **280** 584-594

25. Schmitt AM, Marinoni I, Blank A, Perren A. New genetics and genomic data on pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: implications for diagnosis, treatment, and targeted therapies. *Endocrine Pathology* 2016 **27** 200-204

26. de Herder WW, Hofland LJ, van der Lely AJ, Lamberts SW. Somatostatin receptors in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumours. *Endocrine-Related Cancer* 2003 **10** 451-458

27. Oberg K, Ferone D, Kaltsas G, Knigge UP, Taal B, Plockinger U, Mallorca Consensus Conference participants, European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society. ENETS consensus guidelines for the standards of care in neuroendocrine tumors: biotherapy. *Neuroendocrinology* 2009 **90** 209-213

28. Modlin IM, Pavel M, Kidd M, Gustafsson BI. Review article: somatostatin analogues in the treatment of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine (carcinoid) tumours. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2010 **31** 169-188

29. Rinke A, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Klose KJ, Barth P, Wied M, Mayer C, Aminossadati B, Pape UF, Blaker M, Harder J, Arnold C, Gress T, Arnold R, Group PS. Placebo-controlled, double-blind, prospective, randomized study on the effect of octreotide LAR in the control of tumor growth in patients with metastatic neuroendocrine midgut tumors: a report from the PROMID Study Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009 **27** 4656-4663

30. Kwekkeboom DJ, de Herder WW, Kam BL, van Eijck CH, van Essen M, Kooij PP, Feelders RA, van Aken MO, Krenning EP. Treatment with the radiolabeled somatostatin analog [177 Lu-DOTA 0,Tyr3]octreotate: toxicity, efficacy, and survival. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 2124-2130

31. Yao JC, Lombard-Bohas C, Baudin E, Kvols LK, Rougier P, Ruszniewski P, Hoosen S, St Peter J, Haas T, Lebwohl D, Van Cutsem E, Kulke MH, Hobday TJ, O'Dorisio TM, Shah MH, Cadiot G, Luppi G, Posey JA, Wiedenmann B. Daily oral everolimus activity in patients with metastatic pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors after failure of cytotoxic chemotherapy: a phase II trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2010 **28** 69-76

32. Pavel ME, Hainsworth JD, Baudin E, Peeters M, Horsch D, Winkler RE, Klimovsky J, Lebwohl D, Jehl V, Wolin EM, Oberg K, Van Cutsem E, Yao JC, Group R-S. Everolimus plus octreotide long-acting repeatable for the treatment of advanced neuroendocrine tumours associated with carcinoid syndrome (RADIANT-2): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 study. *Lancet* 2011 **378** 2005-2012

33. Yao JC, Phan AT, Chang DZ, Wolff RA, Hess K, Gupta S, Jacobs C, Mares JE, Landgraf AN, Rashid A, Meric-Bernstam F. Efficacy of RAD001 (everolimus) and octreotide LAR in advanced low- to intermediate-grade neuroendocrine tumors: results of a phase II study. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2008 **26** 4311-4318

34. Yao JC, Shah MH, Ito T, Bohas CL, Wolin EM, Van Cutsem E, Hobday TJ, Okusaka T, Capdevila J, de Vries EG, Tomassetti P, Pavel ME, Hoosen S, Haas T, Lincy J, Lebwohl D, Oberg K, Rad001 in advanced neuroendocrine tumors TTSG. Everolimus for advanced pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2011 **364** 514-523

35. Hofland LJ, Lamberts SW. The pathophysiological consequences of somatostatin receptor internalization and resistance. *Endocrine Reviews* 2003 **24** 28-47

36. Lamberts SW, Pieters GF, Metselaar HJ, Ong GL, Tan HS, Reubi JC. Development of resistance to a long-acting somatostatin analogue during treatment of two patients with metastatic endocrine pancreatic tumours. *Acta Endocrinologica* 1988 **119** 561-566

37. Pivonello R, Ferone D, de Herder WW, Faggiano A, Bodei L, de Krijger RR, Lombardi G, Colao A, Lamberts SW, Hofland LJ. Dopamine receptor expression and function in corticotroph ectopic tumors. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2007 **92** 65-69

38. Lemmer K, Ahnert-Hilger G, Hopfner M, Hoegerle S, Faiss S, Grabowski P, Jockers-Scherubl M, Riecken EO, Zeitz M, Scherubl H. Expression of dopamine receptors and transporter in neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumor cells. *Life Sciences* 2002 **71** 667-678

39. O'Toole D, Saveanu A, Couvelard A, Gunz G, Enjalbert A, Jaquet P, Ruszniewski P, Barlier A. The analysis of quantitative expression of somatostatin and dopamine receptors in gastro-entero-pancreatic tumours opens new therapeutic strategies. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2006 **155** 849-857

40. Saveanu A, Gunz G, Guillen S, Dufour H, Culler MD, Jaquet P. Somatostatin and dopamine-somatostatin multiple ligands directed towards somatostatin and dopamine receptors in pituitary adenomas. *Neuroendocrinology* 2006 **83** 258-263

41. Ferone D, Arvigo M, Semino C, Jaquet P, Saveanu A, Taylor JE, Moreau JP, Culler MD, Albertelli M, Minuto F, Barreca A. Somatostatin and dopamine receptor expression in lung carcinoma cells and effects of chimeric somatostatin-dopamine molecules on cell proliferation. *American Journal of Physiology Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2005 **289** 1044-1050

42. Arvigo M, Gatto F, Ruscica M, Ameri P, Dozio E, Albertelli M, Culler MD, Motta M, Minuto F, Magni P, Ferone D. Somatostatin and dopamine receptor interaction in prostate and lung cancer cell lines. *The Journal of Endocrinology* 2010 **207** 309-317

43. Culler MD. Somatostatin-dopamine chimeras: a novel approach to treatment of neuroendocrine tumors. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 2011 **43** 854-857

44. Mortensen DS, Fultz KE, Xu S, Xu W, Packard G, Khambatta G, Gamez JC, Leisten J, Zhao J, Apuy J, Ghoreishi K, Hickman M, Narla RK, Bissonette R, Richardson S, Peng SX, Perrin-Ninkovic S, Tran T, Shi T, Yang WQ, Tong Z, Cathers BE, Moghaddam MF, Canan SS, Worland P, Sankar S, Raymon HK. CC-223, a potent and selective inhibitor of mTOR kinase: in vitro and in vivo characterization. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics* 2015 **14** 1295-1305

45. Hodi FS, O'Day SJ, McDermott DF, Weber RW, Sosman JA, Haanen JB, Gonzalez R, Robert C, Schadendorf D, Hassel JC, Akerley W, van den Eertwegh AJ, Lutzky J, Lorigan P, Vaubel JM, Linette GP, Hogg D, Ottensmeier CH, Lebbe C, Peschel C, Quirt I, Clark JI, Wolchok JD, Weber JS, Tian J, Yellin MJ, Nichol GM, Hoos A, Urba WJ. Improved survival with ipilimumab in patients with metastatic melanoma. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2010 **363** 711-723

46. Gettinger SN, Horn L, Gandhi L, Spigel DR, Antonia SJ, Rizvi NA, Powderly JD, Heist RS, Carvajal RD, Jackman DM, Sequist LV, Smith DC, Leming P, Carbone DP, Pinder-Schenck MC, Topalian SL, Hodi FS, Sosman JA, Sznol M, McDermott DF, Pardoll DM, Sankar V, Ahlers CM, Salvati M, Wigginton JM, Hellmann MD, Kollia GD, Gupta AK, Brahmer JR. Overall survival and long-term safety of nivolumab (anti-programmed death 1 antibody, BMS-936558, ONO-4538) in patients with previously treated advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2015 **33** 2004-2012

47. Motzer RJ, Rini BI, McDermott DF, Redman BG, Kuzel TM, Harrison MR, Vaishampayan UN, Drabkin HA, George S, Logan TF, Margolin KA, Plimack ER, Lambert AM, Waxman IM, Hammers HJ. Nivolumab for metastatic renal cell carcinoma: results of a randomized phase II trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2015 **33** 1430-1437

48. Philips GK, Atkins M. Therapeutic uses of anti-PD-1 and anti-PD-L1 antibodies. *International Immunology* 2015 **27** 39-46

49. Kolar P, Knieke K, Hegel JK, Quandt D, Burmester GR, Hoff H, Brunner-Weinzierl MC. CTLA-4 (CD152) controls homeostasis and suppressive capacity of regulatory T cells in mice. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2009 **60** 123-132

50. Brose MS, Nutting CM, Jarzab B, Elisei R, Siena S, Bastholt L, de la Fouchardiere C, Pacini F, Paschke R, Shong YK, Sherman SI, Smit JW, Chung J, Kappeler C, Pena C, Molnar I, Schlumberger MJ, investigators D. Sorafenib in radioactive iodine-refractory, locally advanced or metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2014 **384** 319-328

51. Kane RC, Farrell AT, Saber H, Tang S, Williams G, Jee JM, Liang C, Booth B, Chidambaram N, Morse D, Sridhara R, Garvey P, Justice R, Pazdur R. Sorafenib for the treatment of advanced renal cell carcinoma. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2006 **12** 7271-7278

52. Cheng AL, Guan Z, Chen Z, Tsao CJ, Qin S, Kim JS, Yang TS, Tak WY, Pan H, Yu S, Xu J, Fang F, Zou J, Lentini G, Voliotis D, Kang YK. Efficacy and safety of sorafenib in patients with advanced hepatocellular carcinoma according to baseline status: subset analyses of the phase III Sorafenib Asia-Pacific trial. *European Journal of Cancer* 2012 **48** 1452-1465

53. Mayor S. Lenvatinib improves survival in refractory thyroid cancer. *The Lancet Oncology* 2015 **16** e110

54. Oikonomopoulos G, Aravind P, Sarker D. Lenvatinib: a potential breakthrough in advanced hepatocellular carcinoma? *Future Oncology* 2016 **12** 465-476

55. Schlumberger M, Tahara M, Wirth LJ, Robinson B, Brose MS, Elisei R, Habra MA, Newbold K, Shah MH, Hoff AO, Gianoukakis AG, Kiyota N, Taylor MH, Kim SB, Krzyzanowska MK, Dutcus CE, de las Heras B, Zhu J, Sherman SI. Lenvatinib versus placebo in radioiodine-refractory thyroid cancer. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 2015 **372** 621-630

56. Claringbold PG, Turner JH. NeuroEndocrine Tumor Therapy with Lutetium-177-octreotate and Everolimus (NETTLE): a phase I study. *Cancer Biotherapy & Radiopharmaceuticals* 2015 **30** 261-269

57. Strosberg JR, Fisher GA, Benson AB, Anthony LB, Arslan B, Gibbs JF, Greeno E, Iyer RV, Kim MK, Maples WJ, Philip PA, Wolin EM, Cherepanov D, Broder MS. Appropriateness of systemic treatments in unresectable metastatic well-differentiated pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2015 **21** 2450-2459

58. Mulvihill MJ, Cooke A, Rosenfeld-Franklin M, Buck E, Foreman K, Landfair D, O'Connor M, Pirritt C, Sun Y, Yao Y, Arnold LD, Gibson NW, Ji QS. Discovery of OSI-906: a selective and orally efficacious dual inhibitor of the IGF-1 receptor and insulin receptor. *Future Medicinal Chemistry* 2009 **1** 1153-1171

10

Summary/Samenvatting

Roxanne C.S. van Adrichem[1], Wouter W. de Herder[1], Leo J. Hofland[1]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Sector of Endocrinology, ENETS Centre of Excellence for Neuroendocrine Tumors, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands

SUMMARY

Introduction

Neuroendocrine tumors (NETs) arise from the diffuse neuroendocrine (NE) cell system. These NETs are considered rare tumors and they generally show a very heterogeneous manifestation. The majority of NETs are gastroenteropancreatic NETs (GEP NETs) and lung NETs. NETs originating from the gastrointestinal tract and pancreas are considered as separate tumor entities. GEP NETs are historically subdivided according to their embryologic origin into foregut, midgut or hindgut NETs.

GEP NETs are characterized by tumoral production of metabolically active substances causing distinct clinical syndromes. Among these clinical syndromes, the carcinoid syndrome (CS) is the most well known. Besides presenting with a functional syndrome, these tumors, can also present as non-syndromic or non-functioning NETs.

NETs express somatostatin (sst) and dopamine (DA) receptors. Co-expression of these receptors may generate so-called chimeric receptors or hybrid receptors with altered functional properties. Sst receptors are used in the clinic as important therapeutic targets for the inhibition of hormonal secretion and cell proliferation in GEP NETs using somatostatin analogs (SSAs).

Several pathways including the insulin-like growth factor (IGF) pathway, the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/AKT/mammalian target of rapamycin (PI3K/AKT/mTOR) pathway and the RAS/RAF/mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase/extracellular-signal-regulated kinase (RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK) pathways are known to be involved in the pathophysiology of NETs. Under normal, non-pathological conditions, these signaling pathways are crucial for cell metabolism, proliferation, migration, differentiation and survival. How these different dysregulated pathways exactly are involved in the formation of NETs is presently unknown.

Diagnosis

The diagnosis of a GEP NET is based on: pathology of tumor tissue, radiological and nuclear imaging and, circulating biomarkers. Pathological evaluation of tumor tissue is essential to establish or confirm the NE entity of the tumor, for ENETS TNM staging and, WHO grading, which are important for treatment decisions and prognosis.

Besides general imaging techniques including computer tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound (US), and endoscopic ultrasound (EUS), somatostatin receptor scintigraphy (SRS) using OctreoScan®, or ^{68}Ga-DOTATATE-PET are used for staging in GEP NET patients.

The most relevant immunohistochemical biomarkers are chromogranin (Cg) and synaptophysin. The most widely used serological biomarkers are chromogranin A (CgA) and neuron-specific enolase (NSE). The 24-hours urinary collection of the serotonin

breakdown metabolite, 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA), is another established biomarker used in the diagnosis and follow-up of GEP and bronchial NET patients with the CS. However, these available single-analyte immunohistochemical and serological biomarkers have major limitations.

In this thesis, the first main aim was to improve the diagnostic work-up and follow-up of GEP NET patients using sensitive and specific tumor markers. We have re-investigated the prognostic test properties of the two most frequently used single-analyte serological biomarkers NSE and CgA. *New insights on existing single-analyte tumor markers were presented*. We have shown that the biomarker NSE is a predictive biomarker for overall survival independent of the primary tumor in GEP NET patients. Our data suggest that patients with non-CgA-secreting metastatic stage IV GEP NETs have a favorable prognosis as compared to those with CgA-secreting stage IV metastatic GEP NETs.

No new sensitive and specific suitable single-analyte biomarkers were identified. Fasting plasma acylated and plasma unacylated ghrelin appeared not to be the expected suitable biomarkers. No significant association was found between the combined serological and immunohistochemical single-analyte biomarkers serum CgA, the Ki-67 proliferation index in tumor specimens and, the expression of IGF-related genes in GEP NET tissues on one hand and patient survival on the other hand. The clinical relevance of the observed significant higher tumoral mRNA expression of insulin isoform-A (IR-A) in GEP NET patients with elevated serum CgA, as compared to those patients with non-elevated serum CgA levels, might become an interesting topic for future clinical research.

Finally, the expression of the somatostatin receptor sst_{2a} on tumor samples had no significant additional value as compared to SRS using OctreoScan® in predicting the *in vivo* GEP NET response to peptide receptor radiotherapy (PRRT) with ^{177}Lu-DOTAtate. However, this relatively cheap diagnostic tool might become helpful in those geographic areas of the world where there is no or very limited availability of SRS to select patients for PRRT with radiolabeled somatostatin analogs (SSAs).

Since GEP NETs can behave very heterogeneously and secrete a variety of biologically active products, future diagnostic approaches might take into account the concept of evaluating more than one parameter with multiple-analyte analyses to improve both the sensitivity and specificity of assays for the diagnostic work-up and follow-up in GEP NET patients.

Treatment

Surgery with complete resection of the primary NET and if present its metastases, is the only curative option for patients with a NET.

Medical therapy in advanced well- to moderately differentiated grade (G)1-2 NETs might include: 1) molecular targeted therapies with the synthetic SSAs, octreotide and

lanreotide, the new SSA pasireotide, and the serotonin synthesis inhibitor telotristat etiprate. 2) Protein kinase inhibitors including the mTOR inhibitor everolimus, the multikinase inhibitor sunitinib and potentially the dual insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF1R)/insulin receptor (IR) tyrosine kinase inhibitor linsitinib. 3) PRRT with ^{177}Lu-DOTATATE and 4) interferon. Dopamine-somatostatin chimeric molecules, or 'dopastatins', acting on both sst and D_2 are not yet available for clinical use. Systemic chemotherapy is recommended in patients with poorly differentiated G3 NETs and neuroendocrine carcinomas of any site and, in progressive and/or extended panNETs.

Progress had been made the last 30 years in the treatment of patients with advanced NETs. However, therapeutic options are still limited since NETs escape from medical treatment with SSAs by tachyphylaxis, which is the loss of response to chronic SSA administration, and/or develop resistance to the different drugs used, and patients will eventually develop progressive disease. We have, therefore, investigated the use of new potential biotherapeutical agents for the treatment of panNET cells.

In this thesis, the second aim was to identify new biotherapeutical options by modulating pathological pathways in panNET cells. *We showed that especially combination therapy of SSAs and dopamine agonists (DAs), either or not as chimeric compound, can have favorable effects on panNET cell function*. We identified favorable effects on the combination of SSAs and DAs on IGF2-induced IR-A activation in panNET cells. In another study, we demonstrated that combination therapy of linsitinib plus mTOR inhibitors everolimus or sirolimus both in a low dose could effectively influence panNET cell migration and proliferation as important parameters of tumor progression. In addition, significant inhibition of both panNET cell proliferation and migration were observed with the MEK1/2 inhibitor PD0325901. These agents should therefore be considered as potential new therapies in patients with GEP NETs.

We expect that future treatment for patients with GEP NETs will consist of combined therapies of SSAs, DAs, immunotherapy, protein and/or multikinase receptor inhibitors, either or not as a chimeric compound. These therapeutical approaches will focus on simultaneous multiple receptor targeting in order to target multiple pathways that are involved in tumor-promoting processes. A next step would be to find effective therapies that can overcome tachyphylaxis and/or drug resistance as well. Finally, future studies correlating drug responses to circulating tumor markers or molecular markers expressed in tumors might help to better select the appropriate drug to treat individual patients (e.g. tailored drug treatment).

SAMENVATTING

Introductie

Neuroendocriene tumoren (NETs) zijn zeldzame tumoren die jaarlijks bij 5 op de 100.000 personen worden vastgesteld. NETs ontstaan uit het diffuse neuroendocriene celsysteem. Ongeveer tweederde van de NETs bevindt zich in de maag, darmen en de alvleesklier (Gastro-Entero-Pancreas=GEP) en éénderde in de long. Darm en alvleesklier NETs maken deel uit van de groep GEP NETs, maar kunnen zich over het algemeen heel verschillend gedragen. Als vanouds wordt er een onderverdeling aangehouden, afhankelijk van hun embryologische oorsprong: voordarm, middendarm of achterdarm GEP NETs.

GEP NETs worden gekenmerkt door productie van hormoonachtige stoffen welke verschillende klachtenpatronen (syndromen) kunnen veroorzaken. Van deze syndromen is het carcinoïd syndroom het meest bekend. Bij dit syndroom produceert de NET grote hoeveelheden van het hormoon serotonine. Patiënten kunnen hierdoor last krijgen van opvliegers, kortademigheid, buikpijn en diarree. Wanneer door tumorproductie van deze hormoonachtige stoffen klachten worden veroorzaakt, spreekt men van een zogenaamde 'functionele' NET. Een NET die geen hormonaal syndroom veroorzaakt, kan in een later stadium door ingroei van omliggende structuren pas (pijn)klachten veroorzaken en dan spreken we van 'niet-functionele' NETs.

Receptoren zijn eiwitten die het slot vormen waarop passende sleuteleiwitten kunnen binden. NETs hebben somatostatine (sst) en dopamine (DA) receptoren op hun celoppervlak. Deze, maar ook andere receptoren op het celoppervlak van NETs, kunnen door verbinding met elkaar 'chimeer' of 'hybride' receptoren vormen waardoor ze ook andere eigenschappen krijgen.

Somatostatine receptoren worden als therapeutisch "doelwit" gebruikt. 'Somatostatine analoga' (SSAs) binden aan deze somatostatine receptoren. Dit zijn medicijnen die de celgroei remmen van GEP NETs en ook de hormoonproductie. Uiteindelijk wordt dan verlichting van klachten bereikt.

Van verschillende signaalpaden zoals het insuline-achtige groei factor (IGF) signaalpad, het PI3K/AKT/mTOR signaalpad en het RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK signaalpad, is bekend dat deze betrokken zijn bij de ontregelde groei van tumoren bij patiënten met GEP NETs. Onder normale, niet-zieke omstandigheden, spelen deze signaalpaden een onmisbare rol voor de cel en met name bij de groei en uitrijping ervan, maar ook bij de stofwisseling, celmigratie en celoverleving. Het is tot nu toe nog onbekend hoe de verschillende verstoorde signaalpaden precies betrokken zijn bij het ontstaan van NETs.

Diagnose

De diagnose van een GEP NET is gebaseerd op: onderzoek van tumorweefsel, radiologische en nucleaire beeldvorming en circulerende biomerkers (tumorstoffen welke gemeten kunnen worden in het bloed van de patiënt). De beoordeling van tumorweefsel door een ervaren patholoog is essentieel om vast te stellen of te bevestigen dat het een NET betreft en geen andere soort tumor. Ook is tumorweefselonderzoek van belang om de tumorgroeisnelheid (Ki-67 proliferatie index) in kaart te brengen volgens de zogenaamde WHO gradering. Beeldvorming is nodig om de tumoruitbreiding volgens de ENETS TNM stadiëring in beeld te brengen. Met deze gegevens kan een keuze gemaakt worden voor een bepaalde therapie. Ook worden deze gegevens gebruikt om een inschatting te kunnen maken van de prognose.

Naast algemene beeldvormende technieken zoals computer tomografie (CT), beeldvorming met magnetische resonantie (MRI), echo en endoscopische echografie is somatostatine receptor scintigrafie (SRS) met OctreoScan® of een ^{68}Ga-DOTATATE-PET scan belangrijk voor het in beeld brengen van de tumoruitbreiding bij GEP NET patiënten.

De meest relevante biomerkers op tumorweefsel zijn chromogranine (Cg) en synaptofysine. De meest gebruikte biomerkers gemeten in bloed zijn het chromogranine A (CgA) en het neuron-specifiek enolase (NSE). De 24-uurs urine verzameling van het serotonine afbraakproduct 5-hydroxyindolazijnzuur is een andere biomerker welke wordt gebruikt bij het stellen van de diagnose en voor het vervolgen van het succes van de therapie bij GEP en long NET patiënten met het carcinoïd syndroom. Momenteel hebben de meest gebruikte biomerkers die worden bepaald in bloed, maar ook in tumorweefsel, hun beperkingen. Zo kunnen de biomerkers ook verhoogd zijn bij andere omstandigheden en in andere gevallen kan de biomerker niet worden aangetoond terwijl een patient wel een NET heeft.

In dit proefschrift was het eerste onderzoeksdoel om op een betere manier de diagnose te kunnen stellen en het succes van de therapie te vervolgen bij GEP NET patiënten gebruikmakend van bestaande biomerkers. We hebben de prognostische waarde van de twee meest gebruikte biomerkers in bloed, namelijk CgA en NSE, opnieuw bekeken. *Er werden nieuwe inzichten gevonden bij bestaande tumormerkers.* We hebben laten zien dat NSE een voorspellende biomerker is voor de overleving voor GEP NET patiënten en dit is onafhankelijk van de tumorlocatie in het lichaam. Onze onderzoeksresultaten tonen ook aan dat patiënten met uitgezaaide GEP NETs die geen CgA produceren een gunstigere prognose hebben vergeleken met patiënten met uitgezaaide GEP NETs die wel CgA produceren. *Ons onderzoek leverde geen geschikte nieuwe biomerkers op.* Het nuchter gemeten stofwisselingshormoon ghreline bleek in twee verschillende verschijningsvormen niet de geschikte biomerker te zijn welke we dachten te vinden. Er werd geen belangrijk verband gevonden tussen de combinatie van CgA bepaald in bloed, de Ki-67 proliferatie index onderzocht op tumorweefsel, en de aanwezigheid van

verschillende insuline-achtige genen in GEP NET weefsels. Wel werd een duidelijk verhoogde hoeveelheid van de insuline receptor A (IR-A) aangetoond in tumoren van GEP NET patiënten met een verhoogd CgA gehalte in het bloed in vergelijking met tumoren van patiënten met niet-verhoogd CgA in het bloed. Deze bevinding is een interessant onderwerp voor toekomstige onderzoek.

Tenslotte had het vaststellen van de aanwezigheid van de somatostatine receptor sst_{2a} op tumorweefsel geen belangrijk toegevoegde waarde, vergeleken met het aantonen van deze receptor met somatotatine receptor scintigrafie gebruik makend van de OctreoScan®, om het resultaat van peptide receptor radiotherapie met ^{177}Lu-DOTAtaat (PRRT) te kunnen voorspellen. PRRT is behandeling met een SSA welke gekoppeld is, of 'gelabeld' is, aan een radioactieve stof. Het aantonen van de somatostatine receptor sst_{2a} op tumorweefsel is wel een relatief goedkopere methode die toepasbaar zou kunnen zijn in die gebieden waar geen of nauwelijks beschikbaarheid is van SRS om patiënten te selecteren voor PRRT met radioactief gelabelde SSAs.

Zoals genoemd kunnen GEP NETs zich heel divers gedragen en veel verschillende soorten hormonen uitscheiden. Bij de ontwikkeling van toekomstige biomerkers waarmee we de diagnose kunnen stellen en behandelingseffecten kunnen vervolgen bij GEP NET patiënten, moeten we daarom rekening houden met de bepaling van niet één, maar meerdere geschikte biomerkers.

Therapie

De enige behandeloptie voor GEP NETs, met als doel genezing, is een operatie waarbij de tumor en ook alle eventueel aanwezige uitzaaiingen volledig worden verwijderd.

NETs worden naar aanleiding van hun tumorgroeisnelheid (Ki-67 proliferatie index op tumorweefsel) in drie groepen ingedeeld: goed (=graad 1), matig (=graad 2) en slecht gedifferentieerde (=graad 3) NETs. Deze graad 3 tumoren worden tegenwoordig onderverdeeld in NETs en neuroendocriene carcinomen (NECs).

Medicamenteuze therapie voor patiënten met graad 1-2 NETs kan bestaan uit: 1) gerichte therapieën met de SSAs octreotide en lanreotide, de nieuwe SSA pasireotide, en de serotonine aanmaakremmer telotristat etiprate. 2) Proteïne kinase remmers: de mTOR remmer everolimus, de multikinaseremmer sunitinib en mogelijk de insuline-achtige groeifactor 1 receptor (IGF1R)/insuline receptor (IR) tyrosine kinase remmer linsitinib. 3) PRRT en 4) interferon alfa. Dopamine-somatostatine chimere moleculen of 'dopastatines' binden aan zowel de sst als de D_2 en worden momenteel nog niet gebruikt in de praktijk. Chemotherapie wordt aanbevolen bij patiënten met NECs.

De laatste 30 jaar is er vooruitgang geboekt bij de behandeling van patiënten met uitgezaaide NETs. Hoewel er meerdere behandelopties zijn, zijn deze tumoren de behandeling soms te slim af waardoor deze therapieën niet langer meer effectief blijken. Eén van de processen waarmee tumoren dat voor elkaar krijgen heet 'tachyfylaxie'.

Tachyfylaxie is het verschijnsel dat er bij langdurige SSA toediening geen remming meer van tumorgroei of hormoonproductie is. Ook treedt er onder sommige omstandigheden resistentie voor een bepaalde therapie op. Resistentie is het proces dat de tumor ongevoelig wordt voor het medicijn. Als het medicijn geen effect meer heeft, zal de tumor ondanks behandeling verder groeien en zal er uitbreiding van ziekte ontstaan. Om deze reden hebben we de bruikbaarheid van nieuwe middelen onderzocht in pancreas NET cellen.

In dit proefschrift was het tweede onderzoeksdoel om nieuwe middelen te onderzoeken die de verstoorde signaalpaden in pancreas NET cellen kunnen beïnvloeden. *We hebben aangetoond dat in het bijzonder combinatietherapie van SSAs en dopamine agonisten (DAs), al dan niet als chimeer (twee medicijnen in een toedieningsvorm), gunstige effecten kunnen hebben op de pancreas NET celfunctie.* Met de combinatie van SSAs en DAs hebben we een duidelijke afname gezien van de door de pancreas NET cellen geproduceerde, tumorgroei stimulerende insuline-achtige stof IGF2. De effecten van IGF2 kunnen deels worden uitgevoerd via de insuline receptor IR-A die aanwezig is op de pancreas NET cellen. In een andere studie hebben we aangetoond dat de combinatie van een lage dosis insuline receptor en IGF1 receptor remmer linsitinib en een lage dosis van de mTOR remmers everolimus of sirolimus een duidelijke remming geeft van de pancreas NET celgroei en –migratie. Deze twee eigenschappen vormen een belangrijke maat voor tumoruitbreiding. Bovendien werd er in deze studie een duidelijke remming gezien van zowel pancreas NET celgroei als -migratie met de MEK1/2 remmer (specifieke remmer van het RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK signaalpad) PD0325901. Bovengenoemde middelen kunnen daarom mogelijk in de toekomst als nieuwe therapieën worden ingezet voor patiënten met GEP NETs.

In de toekomst verwachten we dat patiënten met GEP NETs behandeld zullen worden met combinatietherapieën met SSAs, DAs, immunotherapie, en eiwit en/of multi-eiwit receptor remmers. Deze medicamenten zullen dan, al dan niet als chimeer eiwit, worden toegepast. Nader onderzoek zal zich focussen op gelijktijdige activatie van meerdere receptoren met als doel meerdere signaalpaden, welke betrokken zijn bij tumor stimulerende processen, aan te pakken. De volgende stap zal als doel hebben om effectieve therapieën te vinden die ook tachyfylaxie en/of resistentie kunnen overwinnen. Toekomstig onderzoek waarbij de effectiviteit van geneesmiddelen bij patiënten met GEP NETs wordt gekoppeld aan circulerende tumor merkers of aan merkers die in tumorweefsel aanwezig zijn, kan leiden tot het selecteren van het juiste geneesmiddel voor de juiste patiënt.

11

List of publications

PhD portfolio

About the author

Dankwoord

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1. Chromogranin A, Ki-67 index and IGF-related genes in patients with neuroendocrine tumors.
   van Adrichem RC, Hofland LJ, Feelders RA, De Martino MC, van Koetsveld PM, van Eijck CH, de Krijger RR, Sprij-Mooij DM, Janssen JA, de Herder WW.
   Endocrine Connections 2013 2 172-177

2. Parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrP) secretion by gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (GEP NETs): clinical features, diagnosis, management, and follow-up.
   Kamp K, Feelders RA, van Adrichem RC, de Rijke YB, van Nederveen FH, Kwekkeboom DJ, de Herder WW.
   The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 2014 99 3060-3069

3. Is there an additional value of using somatostatin receptor subtype 2a immunohistochemistry compared to somatostatin receptor scintigraphy uptake in predicting gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor response?
   van Adrichem RC, Kamp K, van Deurzen CH, Biermann K, Feelders RA, Franssen GJ, Kwekkeboom DJ, Hofland LJ, de Herder WW.
   Neuroendocrinology 2016 103 560-566

4. Serum neuron-specific enolase level is an independent predictor of overall survival in patients with gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors.
   van Adrichem RC*, Kamp K*, Vandamme T, Peeters M, Feelders RA, de Herder WW.
   Annals of Oncology 2016 27 746-747

5. Effects of somatostatin analogs and dopamine agonists on insulin-like growth factor 2-induced insulin receptor isoform-A activation by gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cells.
   van Adrichem RC, de Herder WW, Kamp K, Brugts MP, de Krijger RR, Sprij-Mooij DM, Lamberts SW, van Koetsveld PM, Janssen JA, Hofland LJ.
   Neuroendocrinology 2016 103 1-11

6. Plasma acylated and plasma unacylated ghrelin: useful new biomarkers in patients with neuroendocrine tumors?
   van Adrichem RC, van der Lely AJ, Huisman M, Kramer P, Feelders RA, Delhanty PJ, de Herder WW.
   Endocrine Connections 2016 5 143-151

7. Limited value for urinary 5-HIAA excretion as prognostic marker in gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors.
   Zandee W, Kamp K, van Adrichem RC, Feelders RA, de Herder WW.
   European Journal of Endocrinology 2016 175 361-366

8. Is true non-secretion of chromogranin A an unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with ENETS TNM stage IV gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors?
   Kamp K[*], van Adrichem RC[*], Vandamme T, de Rijke YB, Peeters M, Feelders RA, de Herder WW.
   Manuscript submitted

9. Differential effects of linsitinib and mTOR inhibitors on cell migration and proliferation of pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor cells.
   van Adrichem RC, van Koetsveld PM, Feelders RA, Vandamme T, de Herder WW, Hofland LJ.
   Manuscript in preparation

[*] joint first authors

PhD PORTFOLIO

Courses	Year	ECTS
38th Erasmus Endocrinology Course	2012	0.7
Introductory course on statistics & survival analysis	2012	0.5
Biomedical English Writing and Communication	2014	3.0
Integrity in science	2014	0.3
Knowledge Network programme	2014	1.0
Basis course for clinical investigators (BROK®)	2015	0.9
Oral presentations		
Dutch Endocrine Meeting, Noordwijkerhout	2013	0.8
NETWORK Europe, Munich	2013	1.0
Dutch Endocrine Meeting, Noordwijkerhout	2014	0.8
EYES meeting, Belgrade	2014	1.0
Dutch Endocrine Meeting, Noordwijkerhout	2015	0.8
Poster presentations		
Science Days Internal Medicine, Antwerp	2013	0.8
ENETS, Barcelona	2013	1.0
Science Days Internal Medicine, Antwerp	2014	0.8
ENETS, Barcelona	2014	1.0
Science Days Internal Medicine, Antwerp	2015	0.8
ENETS, Barcelona	2015	1.0
Clinical activities		
Grand rounds	2012-2015	9.8
Tumor board meeting	2012-2013	4.6
Co-investigator COOPERATE-2 phase II study	2011-2014	3.0
Co-investigator CBEZ235F2201 phase II study	2013-2014	1.2
NET zorgpad	2012-2015	0.4
Teaching activities		
Attending seminars of the Department of Internal Medicine/Erasmus MC lectures	2012-2015	4.0
Supervising bachelor course hypercortisolism	2013-2014	0.4
Supervising bachelor course thyroid gland	2013-2014	0.4

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Roxanne Caresse Samantha van Adrichem was born on March 20th 1986, in Moordrecht. In 2004, she completed secondary school at the Goudse Scholengemeenschap Leo Vroman in Gouda, after which she started her medical studies at the Erasmus University Medical School, Rotterdam. As a part of the Master of Science programme Clinical Research, she attended in 2008 a summer programme at the Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, at the Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, United States of America. She finished her graduation project of the Master of Science programme Clinical Research entitled 'The role of somatostatin analogs and dopamine agonists on the IGF system in neuroendocrine tumors' in 2009 under supervision of Prof.dr. L.J. Hofland. After obtaining her medical degree cum laude in 2011, she worked at the Department for Internal Medicine at the IJsselland Hospital in Capelle a/d IJssel while awaiting for her PhD position. In this PhD project she investigated the preclinical and clinical aspects of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors under the supervision of Prof.dr. W.W. de Herder and Prof.dr. L.J. Hofland. During the PhD project, she was co-investigator in two clinical trials: COOPERATE-2 and CBEZ235F2201. In September 2015 she started her training residencies in Internal Medicine at the IJsselland Hospital in Capelle a/d IJssel under the supervision of Dr. H.E. van der Wiel, which will be continued in the future at the Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam under supervision of Dr. S.C.E. Klein Nagelvoort-Schuit.

DANKWOORD

De bevalling 'boekje' is een feit! Na een 'draagtijd' van bijna vijf jaar is het dan eindelijk zover! Heerlijk om nu aan het slotstuk te schrijven dat niet meer door een reviewer kan worden afgeschoten.

Het was niet mogelijk geweest om tot dit eindresultaat te komen zonder de hulp en steun van een fantastisch team om me heen. Daarom wil ik graag een aantal personen in het bijzonder bedanken.

Allereerst mijn promotoren Prof.dr. W.W. de Herder en Prof.dr. L.J. Hofland. Wouter, ik weet nog goed dat je me een half jaar na mijn laatste keuze coschap op de afdeling Endocrinologie belde en zei: "Ik heb een baantje voor je, wat denk je ervan?" Nu vijf jaar later kan de "strik er om heen" en is het proefschrift een feit. Wouter, je bent 'acromegaal' met veel kennis op het gebied van neuroendocriene tumoren, je toon enorme inzet voor patiënten en onderzoek en je bent een bijzonder prettige collega om mee samen te werken. Het heeft me goed gedaan dat je me meerdere keren hebt gerustgesteld dat het wel goed komt. Voor mij was dit niet altijd vanzelfsprekend. Je typerende humor, ook tijdens de grote visites, heb ik altijd erg gewaardeerd. Leo, ik heb nooit durven denken dat mijn Master of Science project een onderdeel zou worden van mijn proefschrift. Ik bewonder je enorme interesse voor je vakgebied. Zo mocht ik je in het weekend een manuscript toesturen omdat je het heerlijk vond om het met een goed glas rode wijn te lezen. Resultaten waarin ik niet veel zag, wist je altijd op een positieve manier te benaderen. Hoewel ik het soms wel welletjes vond en meer tempo wilde maken met een project, is je kritische blik het eindresultaat alleen maar ten goede gekomen. Beide bedankt voor jullie fantastische hulp en steun in ook minder fijne periodes.

Mijn dank gaat uit naar de leden van de leescommissie. Prof.dr. G.D. Valk, Prof.dr. R.H.N. van Schaik en Dr. R.A. Feelders. Allen bedankt voor het kritisch lezen en positief beoordelen van het proefschrift en het plaatsnemen in de leescommissie.

De leden van de grote commissie, Prof.dr. A.M. Pereira-Arias en Prof.dr. M. Peeters, wil ik graag bedanken voor het plaatsnemen hierin.

Lieve Bianca en Sylvana, dank dat jullie letterlijk achter me staan en me bij staan als paranimfen. Bianca, we kennen elkaar al vanaf dag één van de brugklas. Als onafscheidelijk duo werden onze namen dan ook regelmatig door elkaar gehaald. Ik vind het buitengewoon speciaal dat we na al die jaren nog een vanzelfsprekende hechte vriendschap hebben.

Sylvana, we zijn jaargenoten, vriendinnen en ook nog vijf jaar huisgenoten geweest. Daarnaast mocht ik getuige zijn op jullie huwelijk en ben je nu ook mijn paranimf.

Dankjewel voor het vervullen van deze bijzondere combinatie aan rollen, dat betekent veel voor me! Uiteraard waardeer ik ook erg de aanvulling van jullie aanhang, Malko en Laurens, thanks!

Collega's van het neuroendolab. Bijna tien jaar geleden kwam in direct vanuit de schoolbanken onderzoek doen. Ik had nog nooit een pipet gezien, laat staan vastgehouden. Dank voor jullie hulp, de gemoedelijke sfeer en de prettige tijd! Ik zal nooit vergeten dat het trakteren van stroopwafels, of op het lab van 'moederkoeken', betekent dat je als jonge vrouw iets hebt op te biechten. In het bijzonder wil ik Fadime en Peter in het zonnetje zetten. Fadime, ik ken je als een harde nauwkeurige werker die geduldig zaken kan uitleggen. Voor allerlei vragen kon ik bij je terecht en direct was je beschikbaar om hulp te bieden. Je hebt me fantastisch geholpen bij het aanleren van technieken en de uitvoering van een aantal belangrijke experimenten waarvoor ik je erg dankbaar ben! Peter, ook jouw hulp was onmisbaar. Handige trucjes leren, meekijken of mijn cellen of platen er wel goed uitzien, meedenken over een experiment. Waar heb je eigenlijk geen rol in gespeeld? De nodige humor in de kweekkamer en 'darkroom' mocht zeker ook niet ontbreken. Ook daarvoor wil ik je graag bedanken.

Neuro-endogekkies! Marije, Stephanie, Gerard, Sabine, Sara, Thomas, Timon, Matthias, Vincent, Federico, Mesut, Seyda, Giulia en Anneke 'geadopteerd' van het gonadenlab. Thanks voor de onvergetelijke tijd met jullie, zowel op als buiten het lab! Veel succes allemaal met jullie onderzoek en ik hoop jullie tegen te komen in de kliniek!

Collegae van de '5^{e} verdieping', bedankt voor de fijne werksfeer en gezelligheid, ook bij activiteiten als de lab- en wetenschapsdagen. Patric, Martin en Piet, dank voor jullie inzet tijdens ons interessante samenwerkingsproject! Fijn dat mijn laatste samples tussen alle bedrijven door geanalyseerd mochten worden!

Kliniek collega's! Mijn fijne PhD tijd is ook mede mogelijk gemaakt door jullie! Sanne, moeder de Gans, labzus, sportchick, thanks voor je support op werkelijk alle gebieden en je aanstekelijke, vrolijke aanwezigheid! Meedenken over een niet-lopende zin, je opbeurende woorden en me laten ratelen als een manuscript was afgewezen of bij andere mindere momenten, ontzettend ouwehoeren, met elkaar eten, noem maar op. Het was zo vanzelfsprekend en kon allemaal! Kimberly, NET buddy! Thanks voor de gezellige theemomentjes, memorabele werktripjes en fijne samenwerking tijdens databaseklussen, soms tot diep in de nacht. Ook zal ik nooit vergeten dat je me fantastisch hebt opgevangen toen ik plots voor je deur stond te piepen met een allergische reactie. We zetten onze samenwerking en vriendschap voort in het IJsselland Ziekenhuis! Karin, dank voor je wijsheid als voorbeeldpromovendus en de leuke momenten die we met

elkaar hebben gedeeld. Uiteraard Mark en Ammar, jullie ook bedankt! Collega's van de afdeling Epidemiologie en kamergenoten van Z-626, Nikki en Raymond, top dat we een tijd de kamer in het Z-gebouw met elkaar hebben mogen delen!

Anneke en Karin, heel erg bedankt voor de gezellige kletspraatjes, jullie vrolijke aanwezigheid en de uitvoering van allerlei regelklussen! Wanda en Judith, dank voor jullie hulp en prettige samenwerking! Sjaan, dankjewel voor de fijne samenwerking voor patiëntstudies, je hulp bij bloedafnames en je aangename gezelschap tijdens het studietripje naar Sorrento en Pompeï! Trudie en Nancy, fijn dat jullie me hielpen als ik, uitgerust met mijn bakje ijs, met allerlei vragen en verzoeken de NET-poli bestormde. Carolien, Kees, Bruno, Elske, Marlies, Laura, Hans, Edward, Charlotte en Corina. Dank jullie wel voor de plezierige momenten op afdeling 5 Midden en tijdens de grote visite!

Dr. Carolien van Deurzen, bedankt voor de vele uren waarin we samen coupes hebben beoordeeld. Het was leerzaam om te doen en een boeiend samenwerkingsproject.
Uiteraard wil ik ook alle andere coauteurs bedanken voor hun bijdrage. Dames van de Pathologie Research en Trial Service van het Erasmus MC, bedankt voor jullie hulp bij verschillende uitzoekklussen als ik weer eens 'blokjes' nodig had.

Collega's van het IJsselland Ziekenhuis. Dank jullie wel allemaal voor jullie steun, begrip en medeleven in de periode naar de verdediging toe!

Onderzoek doen is hard werken. Zeker het laatste jaar in combinatie met de opleiding tot internist was het niet altijd een feest. Gelukkig heb ik fijne vrienden en vriendinnen die altijd klaar stonden, mijn verhalen aanhoorden, voor de nodige afleiding zorgden met gezellige avondjes, feestjes, etentjes en die al de andere dingen van het leven leuk maken. Dank jullie wel daarvoor!

'Mastermeiden' Els, Joyce, Sandra, Toke! Bedankt voor jullie al jaren durende gezelligheid en alle bijzondere momenten! De topvakantie die we na het volgen van het summer programme aan de Johns Hopkins University aan ons verblijf hebben vastgeplakt, is om nooit te vergeten! En Mariska, jij natuurlijk ook bedankt voor je enthousiaste en vrolijke aanvulling!

Maaike, bijzonder dat we na al die jaren als collega's ook nog steeds vriendinnen zijn. Ik weet zeker dat je dé huisarts gaat worden van Doornspijk!

Sanne Jongenelen-van Beek, dankjewel voor de vriendschap die is ontstaan uit onze gezamenlijke co-schappen in Vlissingen waarbij we later ook in Rotterdam huisgenootjes zijn geworden in Huize Dubieus.

Stefanie, thanks ook voor de fijne tijd die we daar als huisgenootjes hebben gehad en de vriendschap die hieruit is ontstaan.

Sietse, Stephanie, Elmy, Micheal, Floor en Zelda. Dank jullie wel voor al weer de bijna 20 jaar dat we bevriend zijn sinds het GSG Leo Vroman tijdperk. Op naar de volgende 20 jaar!

Sanne en Mariëtte, super dat ik met jullie in verpleeghuis Bloemendaal in Gouda heb samengewerkt en we na al die jaren nog steeds vriendinnen zijn. Thanks voor jullie steun!

Desiree, lieve Deetje, op dag één van je bestaan vond ik je al "een droppie", de dagen erna was ik niet bij je weg te krijgen en onze band is altijd bijzonder sterk gebleven. We denken hetzelfde, doen veel hetzelfde en je weet ook precies hoe je je zus onvoorwaardelijk steunt. Lief dat je dat elke keer en op de juiste momenten weet te doen. Woorden kunnen niet beschrijven wat je voor me betekent.

Lieve pa, Marcella, opa Wim, oma Ida, Daan, Betsie, Linda en Paula. Bedankt voor jullie interesse en onvoorwaardelijke steun die jullie mij altijd hebben gegeven. Ook al was het misschien niet altijd duidelijk waar ik mee bezig was. Sybren, ook bedankt voor je interesse, steun en het verhelpen van al m'n laptopproblemen!

Lieve mam, kort nadat je ziek bent geworden, ben ik nog in de veronderstelling geweest dat je bij de verdediging zou kunnen zijn en heb ik als een dolle aan het proefschrift gewerkt. Echter, vanaf het moment dat "er iets in de buurt van je alvleesklier is gezien" heeft het geen twee maanden meer geduurd. Hoewel je er op mijn verdediging niet zichtbaar bij zal zijn, bedenk ik me dat je me stilletjes vanaf je wolkje weer bij zal staan. Je was altijd zo betrokken en stuurde voorafgaand aan elke presentatie een succes-sms'je.

Kees, Marian, Marleen, John, Eddy, Madelief en Floor, ook wil ik jullie graag bedanken voor jullie oprechte interesse, betrokkenheid en mijn plekje in jullie fijne warme nest.

Lieve Leendert, mijn Peentje, het is af! Jouw rol is onmisbaar geweest in dit alles. Dankjewel voor je geduld, begrip en vrijheid die je me hebt gegeven om tot dit resultaat te komen. Of je nu in Dallas bent of hier, je steunt me altijd en overal. Met jouw relativeringsvermogen weet je me altijd op de juiste momenten een zetje in de goede richting te geven. Het is niet in woorden uit te drukken hoe blij ik met je ben. Joe bin mijn Formule 1 en heb super veel zin in onze toekomst saemen!

Er is genoeg gekletst! Tijd voor een feestje! Zo is het maar NET!